48700 Printed in U.S.A.

SEPTEMBER 1998 $3.50

CANADA: $5.25

RAILFAN

RAILFAN® & RAILROAD

Photo charters on the Cass Scenic

Log Trains to Bald Knob

CARL FRANZ

UNION PACIFIC'S RENO BRANCH

FLORIDA FUN TRAIN

0 71896 48760 2 60

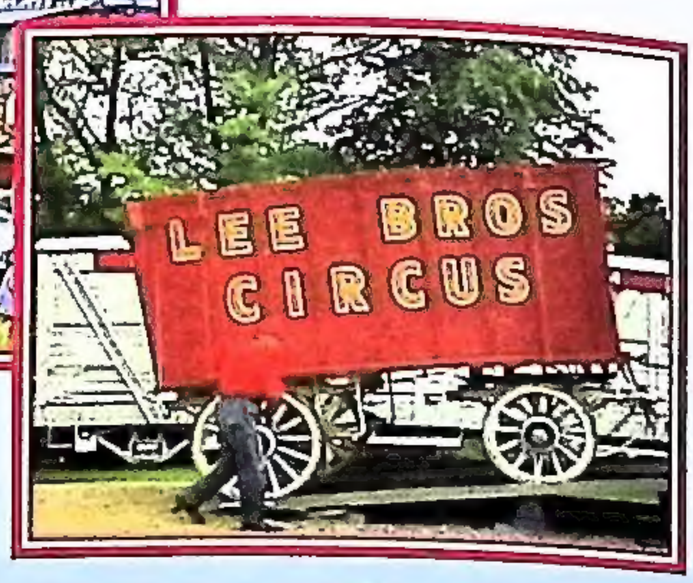
TWO SPECTACULAR NEW TAPES FROM GREEN FROG

Traction N' Trolleys

This tape is for all of our traction and trolley fans. Here is great film from the 30's and 40's and some from the 50's and 60's. The Frog has created an entertaining and informative video of how it used to be when traction and trolleys were an accepted part of our enconomy.

We'll visit the North Shore Railroad (including some spectacular Winter scenes), the South Shore, Seattle Trolleys of the 30's and 40's, Yakima Valley operations, and in the 1930's, the Third Avenue New York Elevated, the Third Avenue Trolleys, the New York Westchester & Boston, Public Service Transport of New Jersey, and the Lehigh Valley Transit (Some of the LV of the 30's in color!).

The majority of the original film was shot on 16 mm COLOR film, the Eastern film from the 30's was shot on 8 mm black and white, and some color...a great film combo, and VERY rare!
60 minutes...STEREO Hi-Fi Sound
Tape # 53149...$29.95



The Circus and the Railroads

In "the good ole' days many circuses traveled on the railroad. Green Frog brings you some nostalgia of those olden times with some action along the hi-iron, and at two museums who own some of the finest full size and model circus collections you can find.

We'll view a circus train along the main to Milwaukee, see how they unloaded all that equipment, watch a bit of the circus parade, visit Wisconsin's Circus World Museum, as well as The House on the Rock to view some incredible circus collections. You'll witness the demonstrations of loading and unloading of circus equipment off of flat cars with Mac trucks and horses. Music from bandwagons of the past, clown performances, old circus posters, incredible carousels, visits with circus employees and more can be found in this great video tape about circuses. 30 minutes
STEREO Hi-Fi Sound
Tape # 53150...$19.95

Shipping and Handling:
Add $5.00 for first video, add $1.00 for each additional.
Canada: Add $6.00 for first video, and $1.00 for each additional...
all tapes shipped Priority Mail.

E-Mail: grnfrog@atl.mindspring.com
Website: http//www.greenfrog.com

Order Toll Free!
1-800-227-1336

DISCOVER MasterCard VISA

Green Frog's videos are available
in the PAL format from
Steam Powered Video, Dawes Road, Dunkirk, Nr.
Faversham, Kent, ME 139TP, United Kingdom.
Canadian Railfans: Competitively priced videos available
from CANRAIL Video at PO Box 43, Binbrook,
Ontario, Canada L0R 1C0

Green Frog Productions

200 N. Cobb Pkwy., Suite 138
Marietta, GA 30062
1-800-227-1336
(770)422-2220
FAX (770)422-2467

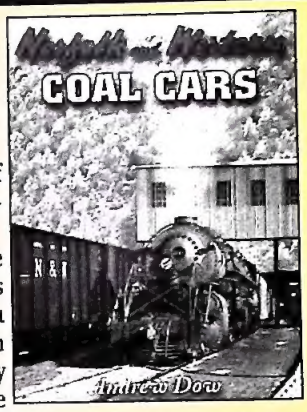
New Titles From TLC

Norfolk and Western Coal Cars

1881-1998

by Andrew Dow

240 Pages hardbound • Many Black and White Photos, illustrations,and rosters and diagrams



Endlessly long trains of black hoppers carrying ton after ton of "black diamonds" from mine to market were hallmarks of the N&W. Even today a major portion of Norfolk Southern's business is derived from coal. Andrew Dow crafts an interesting story about the development of the N&W's massive coal car fleet.

From the late 1880s through modern times the N&W pioneered many features in its huge and varied fleet. This book is the definitive work on N&W coal carrying cars through the present! Not just a roster book but a detailed and interesting story that includes much history and many wonderful official company photographs that included cars, trains and mine scenes. This book is a must for and N&W fan's library as well as anyone who has an interest in the Pocahontas coal carrying roads or coal. *Due late September.*

Only $29.95 + $4 S/H

Special Price of $24.95 + $4 S/H before Oct. 31, 1998

Ghost Train!

by Tony Reevy

160 Pages, 6" x 9" size page hardbound with Color Covers • Fully Illustrated

The folklore of American railroading is full of ghostly legends. This new book brings together these tales for the first time. Ghost trains; ghosts along the tracks; haunted tunnels, stations, and rail cars—all are collected her for your enjoyment.

Ninety ghostly tales of the rails are illustrated with period photos and art work especially commissioned for this book. Stories are from all regions of the United States, and include famous legends as the Maco light, the ghost train of Marshall Pass, Lincoln's train, and the ghost train of the Arizona desert. No matter where you live, you'll find a close-to-home tale here!

America's ghost train legends were fading fast, swept away in the asphalt paved path of today's literature. Now they are captured here for your enjoyment. Some of the stories are well known, some of them almost forgotten, but all of them will carry you back to a time of coal smoke and lamp oil and railroad days gone by. *Available this fall.*

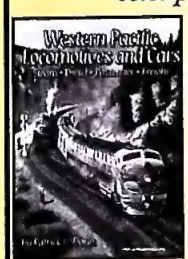
Only $14.95 + $4 S/H

Special Price of $10.95 + $4 S/H before October 31, 1998

Western Pacific Locomotives and Cars

by Patrick C. Dorin

128 Pages, Hardbound • Over 275 b/w and color photos, and rosters



The Western Pacific was a perennial favorite of fans and modelers, and this new 128-page book looks at the diverse equipment from the 1930s through the 1985 Union Pacific merger and beyond. Ideal as a modeling reference, with over 275 photos and 76 official diagrams covering Steam, Diesel, Passenger, Freight, Caboose and Maintenance equipment. Complete with rosters and color section. *NOW AVAILABLE*

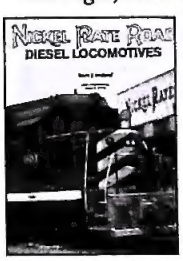
Only $24.95 + $4 S/H

Special Price of $19.95 + $4 S/H if ordered before Oct. 31, 1998

Nickel Plate Road Diesel Locomotives

by Kevin J. Holland

128 Pages, Hardbound • B/W and color photos



Nickel Plate Road Diesel Locomotives looks at the factors that prompted a dyed-in-the-wool steam stalwart to dieselize, how the task was accomplished and examines a roster that reflected the character of the NKP itself. Coverage includes NKP diesels in N&W and NS service. 128 pages with over 200 action, roster and builders' photos, paint and lettering information and complete roster 1942-1964. *NOW AVAILABLE*

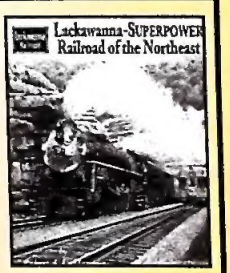
Only $26.95 + $4 S/H

Special Price of $21.95 + $4 S/H if ordered before Oct. 31, 1998

Lackawanna - Superpower Railroad of the Northeast

by Robert A. LeMassena

112 Pages, Hardbound



Photos, maps and charts and rosters

The long overlooked Lackawanna was one of the pioneers of modern superpower steam. The road's size and capacity of locomotives was second to none. Noted author Robert A. LeMassena provides a detailed examination of this anthracite road's power in this well illustrated volume with rosters. *NOW AVAILABLE*

Only $26.95 + $4 S/H

Special Price of $21.95 + $4 S/H if ordered before Oct. 31, 1998

Send For Complete List of Other Fine Railroad Books Available From TLC.

Order From: TLC Publishing • Department RF

1387 Winding Creek Lane • Lynchburg, Virginia 24503-3776

Sorry, no telephone or credit card orders accepted • Virginia Residents Add 4.5% State Sales Tax Foreign Orders add $4.00 per book extra

Maximum Shipping and Handling For Single Order is $7.00

RAILFAN® & RAILROAD

SEPTEMBER 1998/VOLUME 17 NUMBER 9

RAILROAD / founded 1906 / volume 120 number 6

FEATURES

6 **Log Trains to Bald Knob** by Steve Barry

21 **Green County's Depot Days** by Charles Heraver

32 **Reno Bound!** by Brian Jennison

39 **On the Homefront 1944**

40 **Dream Train** by Tom Savio

44 **Hand on the Throttle** by Steve Barry

46 **True Tales of the Rails** by Henry A. Buck

50 **West Shore donates GP30** by Alex D. Mitchell IV

56 **An Alligator finds a home in Utah** by Stan Jennings

DEPARTMENTS

11 **Fanmail**/letters from readers

12 **Timetable**/events

17 **Railfanning is:**/humor

18 **Railroadiana**/product news and reviews

24 **Railnews**/news stories in detail

48 **Book Depot**/railroad book mart

50 **On the Menu**/Matheson's blend

51 **Railfun**/Curt Katz

52 **Videos**/videotape reviews

56 **Switch List**/classified advertising

58 **Transit Currents**/George M. Smerk

60 **Museum & Tourist Line Directory**

62 **Camera Bag**/Living with two cameras

62 **Railnews**/the *William Mason* steams again

64 **Markers**/editorial commentary

65 **Advertising Index**/the railfan marketplace

66 **Final Frame**

on the cover

Cass Scenic Railroad Heisler No.6 and Shay No.5 lead a chartered log train past blazing orange foliage in the West Virginia mountains on Columbus Day in 1993. Carl Franz organized this charter, and in 1998 ran his 50th trip over the Cass Scenic. Take a ride on log trains to Bald Knob beginning on page 6. Photo by Carl Franz.

From the Publisher's Desk:
The West Shore

A strong competitor of the New York Central, the New York, West Shore & Buffalo paralleled the Vanderbilt road for many miles and in time became another segment of the NYC. While the NYC main line entered New York City via the eastern bank of the Hudson River from Albany down, the West Shore hugged the western bank or New Jersey side of the Hudson.

Under NYC domination, first class rail service on the West Shore deteriorated as the NYC concentrated its first class rail efforts on service in and out of New York City through Grand Central Terminal. The West Shore's forte was freight with much of it funneled to such roads as the Lehigh Valley, Pennsylvania, Jersey Central and Baltimore & Ohio.

The West Shore offered ferry service from Weehawken to 42nd Street and Cortlandt Street, both in Manhattan. The Cortlandt Street boats with their 20 minute crossing provided a wonderful vista of all that was happening in the lower Hudson River. There were ferries and tugs, freighters, ocean liners, occasional naval vessels, rail terminals and yards and more.

Even after World War II, the West Shore offered excellent day long commutation service in addition to its one daily Albany express. This train normally was hauled by a J-class Hudson and I once snapped Engine 5200, the first of the series, eastbound to Weehawken (It actually was headed south) on the eastbound local track.

Below Dumont the line was four tracked and there were small passenger yards at Dumont, Haverstraw and Kingston. In later years the K-11 Pacific was the prime source of power, a workhorse locomotive produced by several manufacturers. The K-11 was used in both commuter service and on local freights. Engine 4670, the only K-3q, was used in passenger service, a rare bird on the West Shore. A fleet of K-4 Pacifics was also in heavy use. At Kingston, a number of F-x class 4-6-0s were used on the former Ulster & Delaware, some dating to 1899. These vintage Ten-Wheelers served beyond their time because of weight limitations on a number of bridges. Rarely one might see a B-class 0-6-0 trundling along light. Several of these switchers served the extensive yards at Weehawken.

The railfan phone service kept us posted on special runs. I once waited about three hours on a cold blustery February day to catch what is believed the only S-class Niagara ever to run down the West Shore to Weehawken with a string of heavyweight Pullman sleepers used in a troop special to West Point. No turntable could accommodate the engine further up the line.

While Mikados were used during World War II, through freights were later handled by husky 4-8-2 Mohawks, class L-2, L-3 and L-4 in varied subclasses. These were often doubleheaded. As the diesel age drew nearer, the West Shore acquired some Boston & Albany 2-8-4 A-1a types with their strange square sand domes and occasionally we'd see J-class Hudsons in freight service. NYC fireman Artie Ogden, a railfan buddy, said he preferred the Hudsons to the B&A engines in freight service.

Next month: The diesels come

RAILFAN & RAILROAD

A magazine produced by
Carstens Publications
Newton, New Jersey 07860
http://www.carstens-publications.com

Publisher
Harold H. Carstens

Managing Editor
E. Steven Barry

Associate Editor
Christopher R. Kimler

Editorial Secretary
Maureen Frazier

Editorial Secretary
Lisa Van Sweringen

Traction Columnist
George M. Smerk

Menu Columnist
James D. Porterfield

Traction Publications Columnist
Joe L. Diaz

Cartoonist
Curtis L. Katz

Director of Advertising
John A. Earley

Advertising Sales Manager
Pieter Uptegrove

Advertising Production Manager
Larry Deitch

Internet Services
Douglas Bailey

Cartography
Walter C. Lankenau

Assistant to the Publisher
Phyllis M. Carstens

Editor Emeritus
James A. Boyd

Circulation Manager
Henry R. Carstens

Advertising Production
Mary Ann Lengle, Tammy Havens

Reader Service
Lynn Thomas

Dealer Service
Cathy Streeter

Shipping Manager
John Loux

RAILFAN & RAILROAD (ISSN 0163-7266) is published monthly by Carstens Publications, Inc., 108 Phil Hardin Road, Fredon Township, (P.O. Box 700), Newton, New Jersey 07860-0700. Phone 973/383-3355. Harold H. Carstens, President; Henry R. Carstens, Vice President; Phyllis M. Carstens, Secretary-Treasurer. Periodical Postage paid at Newton, NJ 07860 and additional mailing offices.

POSTMASTER: Send address changes to RAILFAN & RAILROAD, P.O. Box 700, Newton, NJ 07860-0700.

Copyright © 1998 by Carstens Publications, Inc. Printed in U.S.A.

Canadian GST #124725060.

SUBSCRIPTIONS: U.S.A. and possessions: $27.95 per year, $49.95 for two years, $69.95 for three years. Canadian (includes GST) $35.95 for one year, $65.95 for two years and $93.95 for three years. Foreign: $37.95 per year, $69.95 for two years, $99.95 for three years. All communications regarding subscriptions and change of address should be sent to Circulation Manager, RAILFAN & RAILROAD, P.O. Box 700, Newton, NJ 07860. Please allow six to eight weeks for change of address.

CONTRIBUTIONS: Articles and photographs are welcome. Contributors are advised to keep a copy of their manuscripts and illustrations. When requested, we will endeavor to return all material in good condition if accompanied by return postage. Payment is normally made upon publication.

The contents of this magazine may not be reprinted without written permission of the publisher.

ADVERTISING: Advertising offices: RAILFAN & RAILROAD, P.O. Box 700, Newton, NJ 07860-0700. Phone: 973/383-3355. FAX: 973/383-4064.

Log Trains to Bald Knob

50 photo charters at Cass

by Steve Barry

photography: carl franz, except as noted

left photo: steve barry

THE VERY FIRST PHOTO RUNBY *on a Cass Photo Special organized by Carl Franz featured Shay 4 in the snow the Cass depot on March 15, 1975 (**right**). Over 1000 runbys later, Shays 2 and 4 were leading the 50th Photo Special through the S-curves between the switchbacks below Whittaker on May 10, 1998 (**above**). Western Maryland 6 performed a runby on the ex-C&O Durbin Line at Hosterman in May 1984 (**center right**).*

CARL FRANZ DOESN'T LIKE tourist cars. And because he doesn't like tourist cars, but does like to take photographs at the Cass Scenic Railroad in West Virginia, he has organized charters since 1975 where the former logging railroad's locomotives can be seen hauling pure log trains, just as they did 40 years ago.

Almost every year for the past 24, Carl has organized the Cass Photo Specials. Usually held two weeks before Memorial Day and again on Columbus Day, but with occasional forays in the dead of winter, the Photo Specials have become the way for photographers to capture a slice of history from the railroad built for the Mower Lumber Company.

On May 10, 1998, Carl hit a milestone — he coordinated his 50th charter at Cass. When Shays 2 and 4 led a log train out Cass behind a second train of tourist cars and flat cars hauled by Western Maryland 6, the largest Shay in the world, it marked half a hundred times that Carl has led a merry band of

***HEISLER 6 AND SHAY 5** pulled a log train into Whittaker Station during the 1993 Columbus Day trip (**opposite top**). Shay 4 was working high on the mountain above Old Spruce on May 10, 1997 (**below**).*

Colorado Railroad Museum

The Railroad Book Source

CALL US FIRST ! 800-365-6263

Best Selection of Railroad Books
We **stock** over 1000 titles from throughout the country, hundreds of videos, calendars and gifts available.
FAST PERSONAL SERVICE!

Biggest & Best RR Book Catalog $2.00
(refundable with first purchase)

Members receive discounts!
Call for information, and charge to your credit card, today!

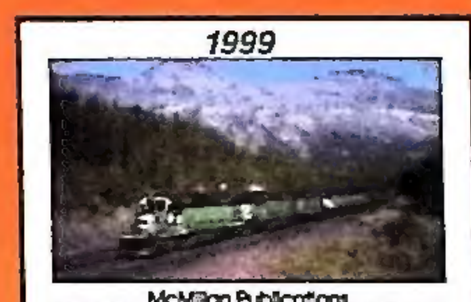
Purchase from us and help to preserve railroad heritage!

Colorado Railroad Museum
P.O. Box 10, Golden, CO 80402-0010
800-365-6263 / 303-279-4591 / fax 303-279-4229

8 Great Color Calendars

for 1999 from McMillan Publications

"Highest Quality Railroad Calendars on the Market"



Calendars Make Great Gifts

$12.95 Single Copy Price

Order Several for Friends and Relatives

Shipping and Handling: U.S. Customers $4.50 per order
Canadian and foreign: $6.00 for first calendar; $2.00 for each additional

Printed in the USA

Special Offer: order additional calendars and save!
Buy two for $23.95; three for $34.95; four or more $11.50 each
Note: Offer valid for any mix of calendars only if ordered at one time and shipped to a single address

Each calendar opens to 14 x 22 inches and features 14 color photos

U.S. and Canadian Credit Card Holders Order Toll Free
1-800-344-1106

- **MasterCard**
- **Visa**
- **Discover**
- **American Express**

Colorado residents add 7-1/2% tax

Order now from:
McMillan Publications, Inc.
9968 West 70th Place
Arvada, Colorado 80004-1622
Information: (303) 456-4564
24-hour Fax (303) 456-2049
Email: FP45@AOL.com

MULTIPLE LOCOMOTIVE OPERATIONS *are the highlight of every photo special. At the bottom of the S-curve below Whittaker, Shays 2, 5 and 4 led the log loader and train upgrade in in May 1986 (**right**). During the third Winter Photo Special in January 1977 Shay 5 led a train with a helper on the rear through Gum Curve (**below**). The three-train race has led off every Carl Franz charter since May 10, 1986. Shays 4, 5 and 2 had the honors of "competing" at that first event, which remains the only three-train race that didn't have one of the locomotives hauling the tourist cars. Shay 4 "won by a nose" at that first race, which is still regarded by trip organizer Franz as being the best (**bottom**). The very first charter on March 15, 1975, saw Shay 4 battling a blizzard at milepost 6, the "Leatherbark overlook" (**opposite**).*

photographers onto the railroad.

Over the years there have been some very memorable moments in the Photo Specials series. Perhaps the most unusual weekend was in May 1997, where the weather couldn't decide what season it was. The trip departed the Cass station on Saturday, May 10th, under overcast skies which soon developed into a blizzard, and by the time it reached Bald Knob, the end of the Cass tourist run and the second highest point in West Virginia, there was two-and-a-half feet of snow on the ground. The following day, Sunday the 11th, the temperature was in the 60s.

Not all of Carl's charters have

reached Bald Knob. When Cass operated the former Chesapeake & Ohio's Greenbrier line between Cass and Durbin, the Photo Specials ventured along the Greenbrier River on some days. Floods washed the C&O line into the river in 1985, ending all trips on the scenic line. Additionally, Cass Scenic has been hit hard by remnants of hurricanes in recent years, resulting in washouts on the mountain. As a result, some Photo Specials were limited to running on only the first four-and-a-half miles of track of the eleven-mile railroad between Cass and the on-line picnic area at Whittaker Station. On one particularly memorable day, the Photo Special made two Cass-to-Whittaker round trips with a possible record-setting 51 photo runbys! Carl has never heard if any charter has ever had so many runbys in a single day, and would be anxious to hear if anyone has ever eclipsed this mark.

Why has the Carl Franz Photo Special endured over 24 years and 50 trips? First, Carl caters to a loyal crowd made up of mostly families. The Photo Specials not only include Saturday and Sunday trips, but Friday and Saturday evening entertainment as well. Second, and just as important, Carl believes in quality photo runbys. No runby is performed until every photographer has a people-free shot lined up. The photo lines are established quickly, yet orderly, and very few Photo Specials have fewer than 25 runbys in a day.

Sun angles are also taken into consideration when planning runbys, and Carl has had trains facing directions

JMJ PRODUCTIONS RAIL VIDEOS

VINTAGE RAILS VOL. 1	D&H and READING Steam & Diesel	34.95
VINTAGE RAILS VOL. 2	UNION PACIFIC and NICKEL PLATE	34.95
VINTAGE RAILS VOL. 3	MILW, C&NW, PRR, NYC, GN, CB&Q +	34.95
VINTAGE RAILS VOL. 4	FLORIDA EAST COAST Steam & Diesel	34.95
VINTAGE RAILS VOL. 5	ATLANTIC COAST LINE and SEABOARD	34.95
VINTAGE RAILS VOL. 6	NORFOLK and WESTERN	34.95
VINTAGE RAILS VOL. 7	NORFOLK and WESTERN	34.95
SHAYS, LUMBERING & MORE	Geared Locos in the Woods	34.95
CHESAPEAKE & OHIO STEAM LOCOS	All Classic C&O Steam Action	34.95
VIRGINIAN VIGNETTES	Old VIRGINIAN Steam & Electrics	29.95
STEAM LOCOS ON INDUSTRIAL AND SHORT LINES - VOLUME 1	K&T, BC&G, V&R, Old Dominion +	29.95
STEAM LOCOS ON INDUSTRIAL AND SHORT LINES - VOLUME 2	Elk River, Rockton & Rion, Interstate +	29.95
DIESELS ROAR ON THE FORMER PENNSY	80's Scenes at Enola, Horseshoe and more	29.95
MORE DIESELS ROAR ON THE FORMER PENNSY	All Different Sequel to the Above	29.95
GUILFORD DIESELS ON THE D&H	Guilford's Era on the Delaware & Hudson	29.95
DIESELS ALONG THE MOHAWK & HUDSON	NYC and Conrail on former Central Lines	29.95
EAST BROAD TOP RR	Full Coverage of the East's 3 foot gauge	29.95
WESTERN MARYLAND SHAY No.6 at CASS	162 Ton No.6 to Durbin, + much more	29.95
CALIFORNIA DIESELS	UP, ATSF and SP at Great Scenic Spots	29.95
RAILROAD FILM 1	2 AAR Films, "Shining Rails" and "You and Your Railroads"	29.95
RAILROAD FILM 2	Silent B&W of PRR, L&N, Erie, N&W, CB&Q and more	29.95
NS DIESELS-The SOUTHERN-Vol. 2	Kentucky and Eastern Divisions	29.95
SOUTHERN CHESSIE 2716	Ex C&O Kanawha 2-8-4 on SRR Rails in 1982	29.95

THIS MONTHS SPECIALS

BUY 2 TAPES - TAKE OFF 15%
BUY 3 OR MORE TAPES - TAKE OFF 30%
MENTION THIS AD
PLUS $3.95 EACH SHIPPING & HANDLING

Send two 32¢ Stamps for a color catalog of more than 50 tapes

VISA orders phone toll-free MasterCard 1-800-225-8203

or send check or money order to → JMJ PRODUCTIONS P.O. BOX 4449 HOLLYWOOD, FL 33083

TAPE SERIES OF THE MONTH

PART 1 Highlights SP powered freights on ex-ATSF's Cajon Sub. in So. California. Only now since UP's take over of SP do we see SP power on these tracks. We also look at today's changing action on Beaumont Hill. **90 mins. $12.95**

Part 2 looks at the busy single main action west of Colton Yard in So. California. We still see older SP power hard at work pulling long mixed freights to and from the City of Industry along with the priority freight traffic. The action is non stop! **100 mins. $12.95**

Part 3 Here we see action throughout the L.A. basin plus we see what's left of SP's famous Taylor Yard. We also look at the busy coast line as far north as Santa Barbara which is also shared with Amtrak. **90 mins. $12.95**

Special Introductory Offer!

Each Tape $12.95 (reg. $29.95)

plus $4 s&h first tape. Each additional tape add $1.00 per tape (s&h Canada add $2.00 per order)

exp. 10/12/98 CA residents add 7.75% sales tax

Send check or M/O to:

DIRECTION VIDEO PRODUCTIONS

Suite #210, 103 N. Hwy. 101, Encinitas, CA 92024.

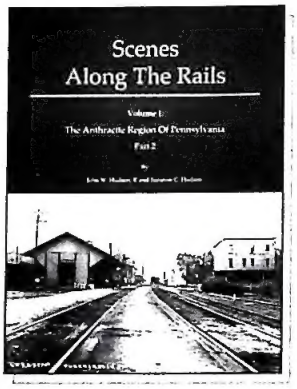
TOLL FREE ORDER LINE

1-888-987-0074

FAX 619-485-0301

Depot Square Publishing announces the latest in our series from the 1900-1920 era!!

Scenes Along The Rails Volume I: The Anthracite Region of Pennsylvania, Part 2 covers the region northwest of Wilkes-Barre, PA. Included are the Lehigh Valley, S&NY, W&NB, and five other lines. This hard-bound book has 192 high-quality photos; gloss, enamel paper; 5 maps; 152 pages; and a dust jacket. Individual copies available at $39.95 + $5.00 shipping. Dealer inquiries are welcome! Ready for immediate shipment! Part 1 is also available at $25.00 + $5.00 shipping.



Order from:

Depot Square Publishing

6683 Loveland Miamiville Road

Loveland, OH 45140

Phone: 513-677-2357 Fax: 513-677-5531

The Durango & Silverton Narrow Gauge Railroad
RAILROAD MUSEUM
All New Durango & Silverton Narrow Gauge Railroad Museum in the rail yard roundhouse.
Daily scenic trips to Silverton, Colorado (May~October) & Cascade Canyon (November~April)
Photographer's Special Train~ September 19, 1998.
Call
970-247-2733
for tickets, museum information or visit our web site:
www.durango.com/train
479 Main Avenue
Durango, Colorado 81301

TRIP ORGANIZER CARL FRANZ, *bullhorn in hand, pauses by Shays Cass 2 and Western Maryland 6 at Bald Knob, the second highest point in West Virginia, on May 10, 1998.*

they often don't face in regular service. For the 1998 trips he turned the Shays on the on-line wye near Bald Knob and performed many runbys with the locomotives facing downhill, providing proper sun angles and relying on the train crews to make 'em smoke for the shots. For a charter on the Western Maryland Scenic in July 1997, where the locomotive is turned at the end of the line and leads the train on the return trip, Carl had the entire 13-car photo charter back eastbound between Frostburg and Cumberland, Maryland, because the afternoon sun favored a train running west.

Carl believes that the key to quality photos is working with a small crowd, and limits his charters to about 80 customers. His 1998 Cass trips featured two trains and three locomotives and had almost 30 runbys each day. By comparison, the "official" Cass Railfan Weekend, held a week after Carl's trip, had over 600 people on board, was made up of only a single train of tourist cars, and had fewer than a dozen runbys over two days. In fact, many of the innovations Carl has come up with for his trips have been incorporated into the regular Cass weekend, including the "three train race" and the use of a passenger train heading up the mountain with the log train running only several car-lengths behind, providing stunning images and video.

Carl Franz runs Photo Specials several times a year, with Cass Scenic and Western Maryland Scenic being the two railroads used now. For more information on Photo Specials, call Carl at 301/942-6197.

FANMAIL

Algoma Central and two cameras

I thoroughly enjoyed Tom Savio's article on "Looping the Lakes" in the July, 1998 RAILFAN & RAILROAD. I had wanted to make the all-rail trip to the Soo back in the early '60s, utilizing C&NW or Milwaukee Road passenger trains and Soo Line's mixed. However, the limited resources of a high school teenager made this trip just a dream.

I have ridden all routes described by the author, but not all strung together. The best route is the Algoma Central which I rode both before and after the WC takeover. There are good and bad points of both versions of the AC. The stations at Hearst and Franz are gone and the ones at Oba, Frater and Searchmont are closed. The F-units are definitely a plus and the scenery, as always, is great.

Jim Boyd's CAMERA BAG article on "Living with two cameras" should be noted by all photographers. On a trip to the Twin Cities in February 1969, my brand new Pentax H1A refused to advance film. Jim generously loaned me his backup for the remainder of our visit, which netted me some priceless images of Milwaukee Road passenger trains, night shots of Skytop lounge cars, NP, GN, CB&Q and Rock Island passenger trains, MN&S Baldwins and C&NW Alcos at Winona. Ever since that trip, I have maintained a backup camera. Though my livelihood does not depend on bringing home photos from railroad outings, my pride certainly does.

JOSEPH J. PETRIC
Morris, Ill.

Lake Huron geography

I enjoyed the "Looping the Lakes" article in the July '98 issue. For posterity, however, please note the following correction to your map on page 31. The Lake Ontario-size body of water that forms part of Lake Huron is Georgian Bay. Parry Sound is a town, a county, a musical group and a much smaller body of water off Georgian Bay.

GLENN WALLIS
Windsor, N.S.

Fair Park in Dallas

While you and the readers are "closely following" the story of UP Big Boy 4018 and its possible resurrection as a working steam locomotive (July 1998 RAILNEWS), you might want to work in one factual correction. "Fair Park" is not a suburb east of Dallas, it is a City of Dallas park somewhat to the east of the downtown area. It has been home to many major city events including the centennial and sesquicentennial celebrations of the city. The Age of Steam Museum is on the northern edge of the park area on a railroad right-of-way once occupied by the Texas & Pacific Railroad, later the UP. Dallas Rapid Transit (the old street railway company) used to provide service to the old main gate entrance at the west end of the park and there is talk of the city subsidizing an extension of the McKinney Avenue Trolley Authority (a non-profit historical street railway organization) along Haskell to the same main west entrance. Fair Park is also the home of the Music Hall, which is Dallas' answer to Radio City Music hall (but with only 3600 seats, dubious but improved acoustics and no pipe organ).

Personally, I'd love to see No.4018 steamed again. Seeing it sit derelict and with its main piston rods torched off has always been a downer when I visit the museum.

Your readers might find it interesting that the Dallas street that was known as Pacific Avenue was originally the T&P right-of-way through Dallas before Union Station was built. Rail reclaimed its own as the street was torn up to provide the center-city right-of-way for DART rail. Because of the hot summers, Dallas seems to have been an early adopter of concrete street paving, which has resulted in the preservation (or incarceration, depending on the viewpoint) of many artifacts of earlier ages that wouldn't be there with asphalt. There are still places where the rails, silent since 1947, of the Texas Electric Railway (Dennison-Sherman/Dallas/Waco) show through or have never been covered up. The same is true in many of the little towns through which TER passed, north and south of Dallas.

LYMAN DECAMP
via Internet

The good ol' days of Penn Central

Thank you very much for the photo on page 63 of the August 1998 issue of the Penn Central caboose and pickup truck. I'm 28 years old, and barely remember the PC, but it is my favorite railroad to this day. I always tried to figure out why I like it so much, and your comment on the PC with the photo is definitely part of it. I actually believe it's also because my grandfather used to take me to watch trains for hours in Westfield, New York, when I was a little kid (from age three on up!) and the black and white scheme of the PC is probably ingrained in my mind from that experience.

BILL CAMERON
Lockport, N.Y.

Locomotive numbers

In the July '98 issue on page 63 the caption for the photo of Nickel Plate 514 says the unit was never painted for the Norfolk & Western. I have a negative of the locomotive fully painted as N&W 2514 taken in Conneaut, Ohio, on July 25, 1970.

Also, the correct lineage for the San Diego Railway Museum's Southern Pacific GP9r 3873 is nee-St. Louis Southwestern (Cotton Belt) 830, then SSW 3651 before becoming SSW 3873 (page 64).

There are at least two more operating EMD MRS1s in existence (July '98 FANMAIL). USA 1811 is still at Fort Eustis, Virginia, and USAF 1718 is at Clear News, Alaska. USAF 1718 is ex-Alaska Railroad 1718, exx-US Navy 1818 (assigned USN No.65-00574 but never renumbered), nee-US Army 1818.

In my records I have no final disposition for MRS1s 1810 and 1819, so they may still exist somewhere.

Also in the July issue, the Progressive Rail operation with SW1500s on page 27 is not new — it started in 1996.

KEN ARDINGER
via the Internet

Quality Railbooks Since 1976

All color books (48 pages each)
Now 3 titles.....NEW !

Anthracite Country Color.....$19.95
by Gerard Bernet...a 48 page color pictorial of RDG, CNJ, LV & PRR in the Keystone state's coal region featuring the works of Bruce & Arch Kantner.

A Colorful Look At: The Chicago North Western
by Gerard Bernet.....$19.95
80 photos show the CNW in the last 30 years in this brief look at the railroad. The book contains both action and roster shots.

A Colorful Look At: Conrail's SD-40 and SD40-2's
by Gerard Bernet.....$19.95
66 views of both action and roster shots.Complete roster and mechanical specs. are done in chart form.

PTC Rails...by Kramer & James.....$21.95
104 pages with over 200 black & white photos and illustrations giving an in depth look at Philadelphia's trolleys before SEPTA

The Hard Coal Carriers: by Gerard Bernet
Vol. 1 - "First Generation Geeps".....$19.95
80 page with 11 color and 119 B&W photosof GP7, 9 & 18's of EL, Erie, DLW, CNJ, LV and RDG.
Vol. 2 - "Camelback Twilight".....$19.95
96 page 130 B&W photos on Jersey Central passenger camelbacks.

Change At Ozone Park.....$18.95
by Herbert George 80 pages with 12color and 112 B&W photos on LIRR Far Rockaway & Rockaway Beach Branches.
Pennsy K-4's Remembered.....$ 6.95
by Frederick Kramer
The Handsomest Trains In The World.....$15.95
By Greenberg & Kramer (LV Psgr trains)
The Morristown & Erie Railway.....$ 8.95
by Bob Pennisi
Lehigh Valley Railroad Passenger Cars.....$13.95
by Mickey & Warfel
26 Miles To Jersey City.....$ 8.95
by Pete Komelski (CNJ stations)
Railroad Stations Of New England Today
V-1 Boston & Maine.....M. Beauregard.....$ 7.95
Rock-A-Bye-Baby....T. Taber.....$ 11.95

The Northeast Railroad Scene Series
Vol. 5 The Jersey Central.....$ 6.00
PHOTOGRAPHS.....$ 3.00 each
Our catalog lists over 5,500 different steam, diesel, electric & trolley photos printed on 8x10 paper. Catalog also lists books & videos of other publishers and misc. railroadiana.....$1.00 (free w/order)
ORDERING INFO: Orders under $25.00 add $2.00 P&H. NJ residents add 6% sales tax. Foriegn orders (Check must be drawn on U.S. bank & in U.S. funds) add 10% for shipping (minimum $5.00) allow up to 4 weeks for delivery. Dealer inquiries invited.

Dept. 101
P.O. Box 114
Flanders, NJ 07836

RAILROAD AVENUE ENTERPRISES

RBH

Raritan Bay Hobbies
P.O. Box 4231
Metuchen, N.J. 08840
732-494-2932

"SALE THRU SUMMER!"

We are pleased to offer the following Morning Sun titles at special sale prices.

"IN COLOR" titles sale priced at **$34.45** each.
ATSF Vol. 1, 2, 3 or 4; BLE; B&M; B&O Trackside; CB&Q Vol. 1 or 2; CGW; CNW; D&H Vol. 2; D&RGW Vol. 2; ERIE Trackside; EL Vol. 3 or 4; FM Diesel Locos; East of the Hudson-Trackside, FRISCO; Hudson to Horseshoe; IC; Illinios Terminal; Insull's Interurbans; Jersey Central Vol. 2; Lionel Inspirations; Milw. Vol. 1, 2, or 3; Minn. & St. Louis, MKT, NYC Photos-Nowak Vol. 2 or 3; NYC Lightning Stripes Vol. 2; NYC Steam, NYC Trackside; NYOW; N&W; NKP Vol. 1, 2 or 3; Pacific Electric; PRR Diesel Years Vol. 5 or 6; Pennsy Steam Vol. 2; PRSL; Pennsylvania Trolleys Vol. 1 or 2; Reading; Reading Steam; RI Vol. 1 or 2; SOO Line; SP; Trackside East of the Hudson; Under Milwaukee Wires; UP Photos; UP Steam; WM.

"COLOR GUIDE TO FREIGHT AND PASSENGER CAR" titles sale priced at **$34.45** each: ATSF, B&O; CB&Q; CNJ/LV; C&O; CP; D&H; EL; GN; NH; NYC; Northern New England; NP; PC; PRR Vol. 2; P-S; Reading; Rio Grande; RI; SAL; SP&S; Southern; UP Vol. 1 or 2; WM.

SALE ENDS PROMPTLY ON SEPTEMBER 9, 1998.

BOOK LISTINGS

Alcos to Allentown	23.95
Allegheny - Lima's Finest	35.95
Anthracite Country Color	19.95
Anything But Steam	7.95
B&M - Three Decades of Railroading	47.95
B&O Cabooses Vol. 1 (due ???)	21.45
BNSF 1997 Motive Power Review	39.95
Boston & Albany Vol 1 or 2	each 39.95
By Streamliner NY-FLA	31.95
Colorful Look at: Conrail SD40 & SD40-2's	19.95
Colorful Look at: C&NW	19.95
Conrail Final Years (1992-1997)	37.95
Covered Wagon Mystique	25.95
DL&W in the 20th Century Vol. 1	38.95
Denver & New Orleans	35.95
Diesel Locos: 1st Fifty Years	21.95
Diesels of Southern Railway	47.95
Diesels to Park Avenue	34.95
Domeliners	39.95
Hedley Doyle Stepless Streetcar	17.95
Hidden Treasure Ohio River & Western	35.95
L&N Diesel Locomotives	21.45
Lackawanna Superpower RR of the Northeast	21.45
Lehigh Valley-East of Mauch Chunk	39.95
MDC Shay Handbook	13.95
MP River & Praire Rails	45.45
Many More Mountains Vol. 3 (Silverton)	30.95
N&W in Appalachians	14.95
N&W Shenandoah Valley Line	39.95
New Haven RR: Streamline Era (due ??)	26.95
NJ Transit Rail Operations	23.95
NKP Road Diesel Locomotives	21.45
NP Classic Steam Era	47.95
Powder River Coal Trains	23.95
PRR: Black Gold/Diamonds	35.95
PTC Rails	17.45
Pullman Paint and Lettering Notebook	19.95
RGS Story Vol. 3,4,5,6	each 53.95
Railroad Atlas Vol 1-7	each 18.95
Railroad That Lighted Southern California	23.95
RR Trains & Stations: Ark & S'West	23.95
Santa Fe: Railway Gateway Vol. 1 or 2	each 47.95
Sawmills	17.45
Scenes Along The Rails; Anthracite Region Pt 2	31.95
Scenes: Anthracite Region of PA, Part 1	19.95
SP Diesels Vol. IV - SD7&9's	19.95
SP's Oregon Division	47.95
T&P Color Pictorial	39.95
Two Foot Guide Vol 8 Industries Part 2	21.95
Union Pacific 1997 Motive Power Review	39.95
Union Pacific Locomotive Directory	15.95
Western Pacific Locomotives & Cars	19.95
Whistles Blow No More	23.95
Willamette Locomotive	31.95

100's more titles available

FAX YOUR ORDER VIA
OUR COMMON PHONE NUMBER

Master Card and VISA accepted. Shipping on U.S. orders add $3.50 for the first title, $1.00 for each additional title up to a maximum of $6.50 per shipment. Foreign orders welcome, postage at cost. NJ residents add 6% sales tax. FAX/Phone orders accepted with full credit card information. Send a large self addressed, stamped envelope for complete book listing. Prices supersede prior prices.

TIMETABLE

TIMETABLE listings are published without charge and are run on a space-available basis at the editor's discretion. RAILFAN & RAILROAD accepts no responsibility for date or time errors or cancellations. Notices must be received by the 1st of the month, four months prior to the issue cover date (e.g. January 1 for the April issue). Each issue will be in circulation for the full month preceding its cover date (e.g. April issue available during all of March)

RAILFAN EVENTS

CLINTON CORNERS, NEW YORK, through September 13. Exhibit on "Connections" at the Clinton Exhibit Center, Route 115 (1 mile from the Taconic Parkway). Exhibit shows how rail connections to the outside world affected the people and businesses of Dutchess County. Hours 10am-4pm Saturday and Sunday, donation requested for admission. Information: 914/266-5494.

THE BANGOR & AROOSTOOK RAILROAD will be operating a series of passenger trips over its trackage in Maine. Equipment includes diesel power from the regular freight pool and two coaches, two sleepers, an observation car and a parlor car, mostly ex-VIA. Tickets are available on the train or can be prepirchased by calling 800/847-1505 (noon-6pm). Most major credit cards are accepted. Fares vary by trip, most are $16 or less for adults, $12 or less for kids 6-12, kids 5 and under free with adult, call for details. The schedule is:

July 25-26, Brownville Junction to Millinocket and Brownville Junction to Greenville each day; **August 1, 8 and 15,** Brownville Junction to Greenville (passengers may board at either location); **August 2, 9 and 16,** Brownville Junction to Greenville, Brownville Junction to Jackman and Greenville to Jackman each day; **August 22,** Brownville Junction to Jackman and Greenville to Jackman; **August 23,** Jackman to the Canadian border and Jackman to Brownville Junction; **August 29-30,** Houlton to St. Croix and Houlton to Sherman each day.

BELLOWS FALLS, VERMONT, July 31-August 2. Transpo '98 will feature NYS&W 2-8-2 142 operating on the *Green Mountain Flyer,* along with equipment displays and night photo sessions conducted by RAILFAN & RAILROAD. Event coincides with Old Home Days with family activities including a large fireworks display. Information from Steve Mumley at 802/463-9531; *railtours@sovernet.com.*

OSCEOLA, WISCONSIN, July 31-August 2. Steam Fest in the Valley with steam excursions throughout the weekend and a steam triple-header on Sunday. Displays include Wisconsin Central's Sesquicentennial units. For information call 800/711-2591. Planned trips include:

July 31, VIP train and evening photography run; **August 1,** continouis trips from 9am-5pm; **August 2,** triple-header with Soo 1003, Soo 2719 and NP 328 tentatively planned.

SOO LINE 1003 is scheduled to power the following trips in Wisconsin. Please phone for more information. For trips out of Osceola phone 715/755-3570 or 612/228-0263. For trips out of Rhinelander phone 715/352-RAIL.

July 31, August 1-2, trips in Osceola for Wisconsin Sesquicentennial Cels. [illegible] above listing
August 8, High Bridge - Low Bridge trip from Osceola to New Richmond and return.
August 9, Osceola trips, possibly double-headed with Northern Pacific 328.
August 28, evening dinner train from Rhinelander to Crandon and return.
August 29, Rhinelander to Pembine and return.
August 30, Rhinelander to White Lake and return.
August 31, school children shuttle trips to Starks.

NEW YORK, SUSQUEHANNA & WESTERN 142 will be making the following moves during July and August. The *tentative* schedule includes the following public and private trips.

July 29-August 2, three round trips each day from Bellows Falls to Chester, Vt., on *Green Mountain Flyer;* **August 6,** North Walpole, N.H., to Montpelier, Vt., *ferry move;* **August 7,** VIP trip to Burlington, Vt.; **August 15, 16, 22 and 23,** Burlington to Middlebury on the *Champlain Valley Weekender.*

Also, 142 will power trips on August 8-9 and August 29-30 for the Green Mountain Railroad and Mass Bay RRE; see separate listing under *Green Mountain Steam Specials.*

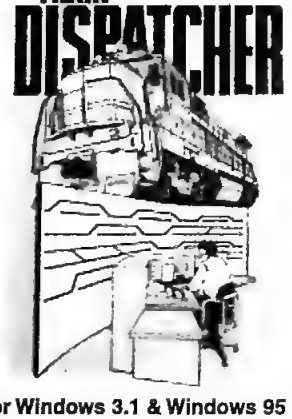
THE HOBO and WINNIPESAUKEE SCENIC RAILROADS, P.O. Box 9, Lincoln, NH 03251 (603/745-2135) is holding the following special events. Fares (adult/children) are as noted below. Most trips require reservations.

August 1, August 29, Gold Panning Special from Lincoln to Livermore Falls, $35/$20.
September 12, 19, 26 and October 3 and 10, Harvest Supper Trains from Meredith; $22/$16.
September 19, 20, and 27, Autumn Leaf Specials, Lincoln to Meredith; $35/$20.
September 26, Autumn Leaf Special, Meredith to Lincoln; $35/$20.
October 3-4, 10-11 and 17-18, Fall Foliage Specials from Meredith to Plymouth and Livermore Falls; $14.95/$9.95 on 9:30am train, $21.95/$15.95 on 1pm train.
October 24, Halloween Train, Tilton to Laconia; $22/$16.
November 27-28, Santa Trains from Lincoln; $8/$8.
December 5,12 and 19, Christmas Dinner Trains from Tilton to Laconia; $22/$16.
December 5-6, 12-13 and 19-20, Santa Trains from Tilton and Laconia; $8/$8.
December 26-30, Family Holiday Trains from Lincoln; $8/$5.50.

ORRVILLE, OHIO, August 1-2. Overnight diesel-powered trip to Pittsburgh via Wheeling & Lake Erie and Columbus & Ohio River. Fare $195 per person includes train, hotel, riverboat cruise, more. Tickets and information from Orrville Railroad Heritage Society, P.O. Box 11, Orrville, OH 44667; 330/683-2426 weekdays 1pm-5pm.

BLUEWATER MICHIGAN CHAPTER NRHS, P.O. Box 296, Royal Oak, MI 48068-0296 (248/541-1000) is hosting the following excursions from the Detroit area. Write or call for a brochure.

August 1-7, *Polar Bear Express* via Algoma Central, Ontario Northland and VIA; $875 double/$995 single.
August 15, Railfan Day on Huckleberry Railroad; $59.
August 18-24, *Three Cities Special,* rail trip to Montreal, Ottawa and Kingston; $1095 double/$1325 single.
September 5-19, the *Canadian;* travel to Vancouver, B.C., ride *Royal Hudson* steam train, *Rocky Mountaineer,* more; $3995 double/$4795 single.



For Windows 3.1 & Windows 95
Comes on a 3.5 inch diskette

Train Dispatcher 2.0	$44.95
Track Builder 2.0	$64.95
Territory Group 1	$20.00
Territory Group 2	$20.00
Train Dispatcher 1.0	$19.95
Shipping (US)	$4.00
Shipping (non US)	$6.00

Add $2.00 for each additional item

PA residents add 7% sales tax

Dealer Inquiries Welcomed

Now, there are over 35 track territories you can simulate with

Train Dispatcher 2.0

Join the ever increasing number of rail fans who have experienced the enjoyment of dispatching trains on the following five track territories included with the program:

- NEC Washington DC to Philadelphia
- NEC New Haven to Boston
- SP Eugene to Crescent Lake
- SP Eugene to Portland
- SRA (New South Wales) North Coast

Additional track territories can be purchased, and free territories can be downloaded from our web page.

With **Track Builder** you can design your own track territories (real or fictitious) to simulate with **Train Dispatcher 2.0** or change the track territories we included.

Download free demonstration copies of both programs from our web page at **http://www.usaor.net/signal**

SIGNAL Computer Consultants

P.O. Box 18445, Pittsburgh, PA 15236
Tel 888 872-4612 (toll free) or 412 655-1884
Fax 412 655-1893 E-mail signal@usaor.net
Mastercard/Visa/Discover/Checks accepted

Videos and Books at Great Prices!

from McMillan Publications

Serving You Since 1977

Fast Service

Stocking titles from 50 of North America's Best Producers and Publishers

Books

FOUR WAYS WEST PUBLICATIONS

Great Northern Pictorials - Vols 2 to 4, each	$35 95
Gulf Mobile and Ohio Color Pictorial	$35 95
Northern Pacific Color Pictorials - Vols 1 & 2, ea	$35.95
PA - Alco's Glamour Girl	$35.95
SP's Colorful Shasta Route	$35 95
Texas & Pacific Color Pictorial	$35.95

McMILLAN PUBLICATIONS, INC.

Wheat Lines and Super Freights (Santa Fe)	$64.95

MORNING SUN BOOKS

Boston & Maine In Color	$35.50
C&NW In Color - Vol 1	$35.50
C&O Color Guide to Frt and Psgr Equip	$35.50
CP Color Guide to Frt and Psgr Equipment	$35.50
CB&Q In Color - Vol 2	$35 50
Chicago Great Western	$35.50
Erie Lackawanna in Color - Vol 4	$35.50
Fairbanks-Morse Locomotives	$35.50
Milwaukee Road In Color - Vols 1, 2 & 3, each	$35.50
Pacific Electric in Color - Vol 1	$35.50
Penn Central Color Guide to Frt and Psgr Equip	$35.50
Pennsy Steam Years - Vol 2	$35.50
Rio Grande In Color - Vol 2	$35.50
Santa Fe in Color, Vols 1 to 4, each	$35.50
Santa Fe Color Guide to Frt and Psgr Equipment	$35.50
Soo Line In Color	$35.50
SP&S Color Guide to Frt and Psgr Equip	$35.50
Trackside: East of the Hudson: 1941-1953	$35.50
Trackside: New York Central	$35.50
Under Milwaukee Wires	$35.50

TLC PUBLISHING

B&O Passenger Service - Vols 1 and 2, each	$21.75
Classic Diesels of the South	$20.95
L&N Diesel Locomotives	$21.75
Nickel Plate Passenger Service - Postwar Years	$21.75
Western Pacific Locomotives and Cars	$20.95

WITHERS PUBLISHING

Conrail - The Final Years	$39.50
Diesels of the Chicago & North Western	$43.50
Diesels of the Southern Rwy 1939-1982	$52.95
GE's Dash 8 - C Series	$19.95
EMD's SD60 Series	$23.95
Train Master	$23.95
Union Pacific Switchers and Slugs	$19.95

Railroad Atlases

STEAM POWERED VIDEO RAILROAD ATLASES

Appalachia and Piedmont	$22.00
Arizona and New Mexico	$21.00
California and Nevada . (post merger edition)	$22.00
Colorado and Utah	$21.00
Great Lakes East	$21.00
Great Lakes West	$21.00
North East U.S.A.	$21.00
Pacific Northwest ***New!!***	$22.00

Railfan Timetables

ALTAMONT PRESS

California Region #9 (CA) ... ***New!!***	$13.00
Intermountain Region #2 (WY, MT, & S. ID)	$11.00
Northwest Region #5 (WA, OR, ID, AK) ***New!!***	$13.00
Rocky Mountain Region #4 (CO, UT & NV)	$12.00
Southwest Region #3 (NM, AZ and W. TX)	$12.00

Videos

BIG E PRODUCTIONS

CSX North Florida Funnel	$29.95
Montana Rail Link in the Rockies	$29.95

C VISION PRODUCTIONS

BNSF Crossing the Cornbelt - Vol 1	$23.95
C&NW's "Cowboy Lines"	$23.95
C&NW From the Cab	$17.95
Cornhusker Mainline (UP's Council Bluffs Sub)	$23.95
Wyoming Coal Trains	$23.95

CHARLES SMILEY PRESENTS

Southern Pacific By the Bay	$23.95

G.TRAIN VIDEO PRODUCTIONS (GTVP)

BNSF - Cleburne to Houston, Texas	$31.95
UP Mainline - Poplar Bluff to Texarkana	$31.95

GREEN FROG PRODUCTIONS

Best of Passenger Trains - The East	$23.50
Chicago Odyssey - Vols 1 & 2 (2 tape sets), ea	$59.95
CSX - Vols 1 to 6, each	$31.95
CSX - Vol 7	$23.95

New Books

COLORADO RAILROAD MUSEUM

Santa Fe in the Intermountain West	$39.50

FOUR WAYS WEST PUBLICATIONS

1997 BNSF Motive Power Annual	$35.95
1997 Union Pacific Motive Power Annual	$35.95
SP&S Color Pictorial *(due August)*	$35.95

GREAT NORTHERN PACIFIC

1997 BNSF Annual *(due August)*	$29.95

HUNDMAN PUBLISHING

BN Northwest Passage... *(due August)*	$47.95
Montana Rail Link *(due August)*	$47.95
Northern Pacific - Classic Steam Era	$47.95
Southern Pacific Oregon Division	$47.95

KALMBACH PUBLISHING COMPANY

Domeliners	$39.50
Twilight of the Great Trains	$39.50

McMILLAN PUBLICATIONS

Route of the Warbonnets .. *(due August)*	$39.50

MORNING SUN BOOKS

Illinois Terminal in Color - Vol 1	$35.50
Pennsylvania Trolleys - Vol 2	$35.50
Reading Company in Color - Vol 1	$35.50
Seaboard Air Line Color Guide *(due July)*	$35.50
Trackside: Baltimore & Ohio *(due August)*	$35.50
Trackside: Erie Railroad	$35.50

PAIRED RAIL RAILROAD PUBLICATIONS

The Santa Fe Diesel-1935 to 1960 - Vol 1	$45.50

ROBERT P. OLMSTED

Big Guys-UP's Largest Locomotives 1949-1997	$36.50

SIGNATURE PRESS

Great Northern Lines West	$43.95
The Santa Fe Route: RR's of Arizona-Vol 4	$52.95

TLC PUBLISHING

New Haven RR in the Streamline Era *(August)*	$28.50

WITHERS PUBLISHING

Union Pacific Locomotive Directory 1998	$16.95

WHITE RIVER PRODUCTIONS

Southern Pacific Rails-Motive Power Finale	$31.50

New Videos

BIG E PRODUCTIONS

BNSF Around Lincoln, NE	$33.95
UP Sunset Route in West Texas	$25.95

C VISION PRODUCTIONS

BNSF Crossing the Cornbelt - Vol 2	$23.95
The Creek - Coon Creek Junction, MN	$23.95

CATENARY VIDEO PRODUCTIONS

Southern Pacific Shasta Route - Vols 1 & 2, ea	$29.95

CHARLES SMILEY PRESENTS

Donner Pass Thunder	$23.95

CLEAR BLOCK PRODUCTIONS

Vignettes of the Baltimore & Ohio - Vols 3 & 4	call

G. TRAIN VIDEO PRODUCTIONS

CN - Autumn on the York and Kingston Subs	$31.95
NS - Kenova and Pocahontas Subs	$31.95

GOODHEART PRODUCTIONS

Hooters on the Blue Ridge	$23.50

GREEN FROG PRODUCTIONS

CSX - Vol 8 Baltimore SL/Cumberland BU	$23.95
The Circus and the Railroads	$16.95
Traction N' Trolleys	$23.95

HIGHBALL PRODUCTIONS

Highball Over Cajon	$23.50
Mullan Pass	$23.95
Superfleet and Sagebrush (BNSF in Arizona)	$28.50
Union Pacific on the Sunset Route	$28.50

MACHINES OF IRON

Northwestern Pacific - Vol 1	$16.95

MARK 1 VIDEO

Memories of the Pennsylvania RR, Vols 1 and 2	call

PENTREX

All Aboard Series - Vol 1 (AT&SF and PRR)	$4.95
All Aboard Series - Vols 2 and 3, each	$17.50
Those Incredible Alcos - Vols 1, 2 and 3, each	$23.50

PLETS EXPRESS

C&NW in South Central Wisconsin	$31.95

REVELATION AUDIO-VISUALS

A Century and a Half at Horseshoe Curve	$19.00
Little Bear (Ontario Northland)	$19.00

SUNDAY RIVER PRODUCTIONS

The North Coast Limited Crossing Stampede Pass	call

TRAINS MAGAZINE

On Location - Canadian Crossroads . *(August)*	$22.95
On Location - Mojave Mainline	$22.95

***GREEN FROG PRODUCTIONS* (continued)**

Early Diesels	$23.50
Erie Lackawanna (2 tape set)	$56.95
NYC Odyssey - Vols 1 & 2 (2 tape sets), each	$54.95
Penn Central (2 tape set)	$34.95
Santa Fe Odyssey - Vols 1 & 2 (2 tape sets), ea	$49.95
Santa Fe Odyssey - Vol 3 (2 tape set)	$40.50
The RoadRailers	$12.95
Union Pacific Super Railroad - Vols 1 & 2, each	$31.00
Union Pacific Super Railroad - Vols 3 & 5, each	$14.50
Union Pacific Super Railroad - Vol 4 (OSL)	$23.50
Union Pac. Odyssey-Vols 1 & 2 (2 tape sets), ea	$49.95

GREG SCHOLL VIDEO PRODUCTIONS

America By Rail - Route of the Southwest Chief	$19.95
America By Rail - The Heartland	$19.95
America By Rail - The West Coast	$19.95
America By Rail - Winter Wonderland	$19.95

HIGHBALL PRODUCTIONS

Along the Feather River	$28.50
Beyond Hope-Along the Thompson/Fraser Rivers	$28.50
British Columbia Railway	$28.50
Highball Along the Columbia (2 tape set)	$39.50
Highball Over Tehachapi	$23.95
Marias Pass	$28.50
Sherman Hill (UP)	$23.95
Stacks & Semaphores (SP in New Mexico)	$23.50
The Pokey (Norfolk Southern)	$28.50
Winter on Tennessee Pass .. (SP/UP)	$28.50
Winter on Kicking Horse Pass (CP Rail)	$23.50
Winter on Montana Rail Link	$28.50

ICON VIDEO PRODUCTIONS

Donner Pass - Granite Series Vol 1	$12.95
Feather River Canyon - Granite Series Vol 2	$12.95
Shasta Route - Granite Series Vol 3	$12.95
Western Pacific Feather River Canyon	$22.95

MACHINES OF IRON

Railroading Hot Spots: Northern California	$16.95
Railroading Hot Spots: Southern California	$16.95
Santa Fe Warbonnets Through Raton Pass	$16.95
Tennessee Pass - Vols 1 and 2, each	$16.95
The Return of Stampede Pass (BNSF)	$16.95
The Royal Gorge Route	$16.95

MIDWEST VIDEO PRODUCTIONS

Belt Lines: EJ&E-IHB-B&OCT	$23.95
Conrail - Vol 1 (Chicago to Elkhart)	$23.95
Motive Power on the Belt Rwy of Chicago	$23.95
Norfolk Southern - Vol 1 (Chicago to Ft. Wayne)	$23.95

PENTREX

Burlington Northern's Funnel	$16.95
Classic Chicago Railroading	$16.95
From Sea to Sky - BCR Cab Ride	$22.50
Steam Over Tennessee Pass	$22.50
Super Trains	$16.95
Tracks Ahead, Vols 1 to 4, each	$18.50
Tribute to Tennessee Pass	$22.50
Union Pacific's Marysville Sub, Vols 1 & 2, ea	$22.50
Special: **both Marysville Sub tapes**	$43.50

PLETS EXPRESS

Dakota, Minnesota & Eastern	$31.95
Duluth, Winnipeg & Pacific	$31.95
Soo Line 1003	$31.95
Wisconsin & Southern	$31.95

RAIL INNOVATIONS

Algoma Central Railway	$23.95
CP Rail's Big Alcos	$16.95
Prairie Rails	$23.95
Tracks of the Black Bear (Algoma Central)	$23.95

REVELATION AUDIO-VISUALS

Mid-America at Mid-Century	$23.95
Rhapsody in Black and Blue (Conrail)	$19.00

TRAINS MAGAZINE

On Location - Amtrak's Northeast Corridor	$22.95
On Location - Appalachian Conquest	$22.95
On Location - BN's Chicago Racetrack	$22.95
On Location - Cajon Pass	$22.95
On Location - Cascade Crossing	$22.95
On Location - Conrail's Chicago Gateway	$22.95
On Location - Feather River Canyon	$22.95
On Location - Heart of the Wisconsin Central	$22.95
On Location - Horseshoe Curve	$22.95
On Location - Rails Around the Bay Area	$22.95
On Location - Sand Patch	$22.95
On Location - Stevens Pass	$22.95
On Location - Tehachapi	$22.95
Today's EMD Diesels	$15.50
UP's Donner Pass - A Railroad You Can Model	$23.95

POSTAGE AND HANDLING: United States: $4.50 per order (No charge for orders over $125.00 when shipped at one time to a single address.) **Canadian and International: $6.00 for first item and $2.00 for each additional item** when shipped to a single address.

600 Video and Book Titles In Stock. US Customers Write or Call (303) 456-4564 for Free List!

Colorado Residents add 7.50% Sales Tax

U.S. and Canadian Credit Card Holders Order Toll Free

1-800-344-1106

- MasterCard
- Visa
- Discover
- American Express

Office hours: Mon-Sat 8 a.m. to 6 p.m.; Sun 1 p.m. to 6 p.m. MOUNTAIN TIME

Order Now from:

McMILLAN PUBLICATIONS, INC.
9968 West 70th Place
Arvada, Colorado 80004-1622

24-Hour Fax: (303) 456-2049
Information: (303) 456-4564
Email: FP45@AOL.com

LOCOMOTIVE QUARTERLY

Vol XXI No. 4

FEATURING

- Central R. R. of New Jersey-Part 2
- Southern Pacific's Mastodons-Part 2
- A Norfolk & Portsmith Belt Sojourn
- Robert F. Collins: A Europeon Visit

100-plus Large Photos
and supporting text
in a book-quality,
ad-free Steam Journal

$12.00 per issue
($12.85 Canada; $13.00 overseas)
$44.00 per 4-issue subscription
($47.00 Canada; $48.00 overseas)

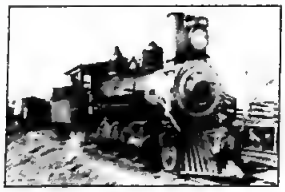
Metaphor, Dept. 398R
P.O. Box 383
Mount Vernon, NY 10552-0383
-or at your dealer

Send Self-Addressed Stamped envelope for back issue list

And . . .

Colorado Midland Locomotives

A special 32-page-limited-edition reprint:



This tightly written, profusely illustrated feature by noted Colorado author Morris Cafky first appeared in *Locomotive Quarterly's* second issue. Unavailable for decades, we now offer it with larger photos and a few additions.

$8.00 per copy
($8.85US Canada; $9.00 overseas

Metaphor, Dept. 398RCM
P.O. Box 383
Mount Vernon, NY 10552-0383
-or at your dealer

September 12-13, Marshall, Mich., by rail, tour historic homes; $79.
October 3-4, Caro Pumpkin Festival by train on Huron & Eastern, side trip to Colling; $19 and up.
December 5 and 12, Christmas Lights, all day excursion includes narrow gauge steam train ride, shopping, more; trip departs Dearborn on Dec. 5 and Royal Oak on Dec. 12; $64 adults, $54 children 12 and under.

SMITHS FALLS, ONTARIO, August 2-3. Third annual Jigger Festival featuring track cars of all sizes. For information call the Smiths Falls Railway Museum at 613/283-5696.

BUTTE, MONTANA, August 6-8. Annual meeting of Milwest, a group dedicated to the preservation of the former Milwaukee Road western lines, will be held at the Montana Tech Campus Student Union Building. Registration $10, tours will be offered at additional cost. For information contact Kevin McCray, 6 Park Place, Clancy, MT 59634-9759; mccray@ixi.net.

CINCINNATI, OHIO, August 8. "Summerail at CUT" at Cincinnati Union Terminal, 1301 Western Avenue, 10am-10pm sponsored by the Cincinnati Railroad Club and Miami Valley Railfans. Multi-media slide presentations, railroad show & sale, tours of Tower A. Scheduled presenters include Terry Chicwak, Mark Demaline, Dave DeVault, Kevin EuDaly, Ron Flanary, Steve Forrest, Jeff Gast, David Jakubiec, Steve Patterson, Mark Perri, Mike Schafer and Tom Seiler. Tickets $12 with checks payable to Cincinnati Railroad Club and mail to Summerail 1998, CRRC, P.O. Box 14157, Cincinnati, OH 45250-0157; 513-651-RAIL. Regular meeting of CRRC will be held on Thursday, August 6, featuring a slide show by R&R editor Steve Barry, open to the general public.

CHAMA, NEW MEXICO, August 8. Annual Moonlight Train and steak dinner on the Cumbres & Toltec Scenic Railroad. Trip departs Chama 3:15pm, fare $65 adults, $40 kids under12. Information from Friends of the C&TS, Attn.: Judy Lock, 5732 Osuna Road NE, Albuquerque, NM 87109; 505/880-1311.

WHITE PASS & YUKON ROUTE (P.O. Box 435, Skagway, AK 99840) will operate steam excursions between Skagway, Alaska, and Bennett, British Columbia, 80 miles round trip. Fare is $156 adults, $78 children and includes lunch. Dates are August 8 & 22. For a brochure or reservations call 800/343-7373.

MILBANK, SOUTH DAKOTA, August 8-9. 14th Annual Train Festival featuring rides on the Sisseton Milbank Railroad on the Whetstone Valley Express. Dinner in the diner, hobos, train robberies, model train show, more. For more information contact the chamber of commerce at 800/675-6656.

GREEN MOUNTAIN STEAM SPECIALS with NYS&W 2-8-2 142 will operate on the following dates. Fares are $59 adults, $49 kids 3-12. For more information call 617/489-5277 or e-mail *MassBayRRE@aol.com.* For tickets write to Green Mountain Steam Special, P.O. Box 192, Hollis, NH 03049; make checks payable to "Green Mountain Railroad;" MC/Visa accepted.
August 8-9, Burlington, Vt. to Rutland, Vt., round trip.
August 29, Rutland to Bellows Falls, Vt., round trip.
August 30, Rutland-Whitehall, N.Y.-Ludlow, Vt.-Rutland.

THE 20TH CENTURY RAILROAD CLUB (329 West 18th Street, Suite 902, Chicago, IL 60616; 312/829-4500; www.20thcentury.org) will sponsor the following trips from Chicago. Contact the club for more details and prices.
August 8-10, Circle trip to Milwaukee and Niles featuring ride on ex-C&O tug *Badger* across the lake.
September 12-13, Historic Home Tour in Marshall, Mich., via Amtrak.
September 27-October 1, Algoma Central's Agawa Canyon train, circle tour of Lake Michigan.
October 10-11, Galena Limited charter to country fair.
October 15-21, *Seven Trains in Seven Days* motorcoach tour to Kentucky and Tennessee; trains include *My Old Kentucky Dinner Train* and *Broadway Dinner Train.*
November 7, Flossmoor Station Brewery via Metra.
December 26-January 1, Baltimore via *Capitol Limited.*

MILWAUKEE ROAD 261 will be running on the following days. For ticket information on the public excursions contact the Friends of the 261, 4322 Lakepoint Court, Shoreview, MN 55126.
August 8-September 3, BNSF Employee Appreciation Specials, see separate listing; **September 4-7,** display at Topeka (Kansas) Railroad Days plus BNSF specials; **September 11,** public excursion from Kansas City, Mo., to Lincoln, Neb., one way; **September 12,** public excursion from Lincoln, Neb., to Souix City, Iowa, one way; **September 13,** public excursion from Souix City, Iowa, to Minneapolis, one way.

BNSF EMPLOYEE APPRECIATION SPECIALS will be run on the following dates. *These trips are not open to the general public.* Power will be Milwaukee Road 4-8-4 261.
August 8-9, Minneapolis to St. Paul round trip each day; **August 10,** Minneapolis to Superior, Wisc., one way; **August 11,** Duluth to Superior round trip each day; **August 12,** Brainerd, Minn., to Staples, Minn., round trip; **August 13,** Fargo, Minn., to Grand Forks, Minn., round trip; **August 14,** Fargo to New Rockford, N.D., to Minot, N.D., one way; **August 15,** Minot to Williston, N.D., one way; **August 16,** Glendive, Mont., to Forsyth, Mont., one way; **August 17,** Forsyth to Glendive, one way; **August 18,** Glendive to Dickenson, N.D., to Mandan, N.D., one way; **August 19,** Mandan to Jamestown, N.D., one way; **August 21,** Willmar, Minn., to Milbank, S.D., to Aberdeen, S.D., one way; **August 23,** Aberdeen to Milbank to Wilmar, one way; **August 24,** Wilmar to Minneapolis, one way; **August 27,** Minneapolis to LaCrosse, Wisc., one way; **August 28,** LaCrosse to Savanna, Ill., to Cicero, Ill., one way; **August 29,** Cicero to Downers Grove, Ill., three round trips; **August 30,** Willow Springs, Ill, to Joliet, Ill., three round trips; **September 1,** Willow Springs to Chillicothe, Ill., to Fort Madison, Iowa, one way; **September 3,** Kansas City to Topeka, Kan., one way; **September 5,** Topeka to Emporia, Kan., round trip; **September 6,** Topeka to Kansas City, round trip; **September 7,** Topeka to Emporia, round trip.

OELWEIN, IOWA, August 15. Railroad Day of Oelwein featuring displays and vendors at the Railroad Museum. Information from Hub City Heritage Corporation, P.O. Box 300, Oelwein, IA 50662; 319/283-3329.

TENNESSEE VALLEY RAILROAD MUSEUM, 4119 Cromwell Road, Chattanooga, TN 37421 (423/894-8028) is sponsoring the following *Dixie Land Specials* departing from Chattanooga into northwest Georgia via Chattooga & Chickamauga Railway's ex-Central of Georgia main line powered by RDC's, 2-8-0 610 or GP7L 1829. Ticket prices are for coach and most include dinner in the diner. Pullman seating or office car charter available at higher cost.
August 15, to Kensington and LaFayette, "Silverliner Milemaker," $59, RDC.
September 26,to LaFayette "Rail to Wings" airshow, $50, diesel.
October 3, 10, 17, 18, 24, 25, 31 and November 7, to Trion,$62, 610.
December 12-13 and 19-20, to Chickamauga's Gordon Lee mansion; trips depart 3:30pm, include dinner; $56, diesel.

MONTICELLO RAILWAY MUSEUM, Box 401, Monticello, IL 61856 (217/762-9011) will hold the following special events:
August 15, 16, 22 and 23, Thomas the Tank Engine.
September 19-20, Railroad Days with freight trains.
October 23-25 and 30-31, Ghost Train and haunted car.
November 7-8, Throttle Time (learn to operate a locomotive; reservations required).

FLINT, MICHIGAN, August 15-16. 17th Annual Huckleberry Railroad Railfans Weekend at Crossroads Village sponsored by the Friends of the Huckleberry Railroad, 11:30am-5:30pm. Steam powered narrow gauge railroad, shop tours, railroad show & sale, Saturday night photo session, more. Admission $9 daily, seniors and childrens rates available, two-day railfan pass available. Information from Mid-Michigan Railway Historical Society, Inc., P.O. Box 79, Flint, MI 48501; 800/648-PARK.

REVELSTOKE, BRITISH COLUMBIA, August 28-30. Railway Days featuring CPR equipment displays, photo contest, guided photography tours of area rail sites, slide shows, picnic and more. For more information contact Revelstoke Railway Days, P.O. Box 2398, Revelstoke, B.C., Canada, V0E 2S0; 250/837-5345 or 250/837-3337.

TEXAS STATE RAILROAD (P.O. Box 39, Rusk, TX 75785; 800/442-8951 or 903/683-2561) will host behind-the-scenes tours of the shops at Rusk at 3pm on **August 29** and **September 26.** The tours are free.

TOPEKA, KANSAS, September 4-7. Topeka Railroad Days with excursions, displays including Milwaukee Road 4-8-4 261. More details as they become available.

SCRANTON, PENNSYLVANIA, September 4-7. Rail Expo '98 at Steamtown National Historic Site. Event includes double-headed steam excursions, night photo session, vintage diesels, shop tours, scale live steam and visiting equipment. For more information contact Steamtown National Historic Site, 150 South Washington Avenue, Scranton, PA 18503; 888/856-2345; *www.cs.uofs.edu/~steamtwn.*

ROCKHILL, PENNSYLVANIA, September 5-7. Old Fashioned Trolley Weekend at the Rockhill Trolley Museum. Ride streetcars from Johnstown, Philadelphia, York, Brazil and Portugal. Car barn tours and more. Information from 814/447-9576.

BOSTON, MASSACHUSETTS, September 5-7. Labor Day weekend in Lake Placid including Amtrak's *Adirondack,* lake cruise, more. Information from Mystic Valley Railway Society, Inc., P.O. Box 365486, Hyde Park, MA 02136; 617/361-4445.

DALLAS, TEXAS, September 5-7. Convention of the Electric Railroaders' Association. Full convention package (including Saturday banquet) for $75, or tours can be purchased separately. Information from ERA, Inc., P.O. Box 3323, New York, NY 10163-3323. Convention activities include:
September 5, tour of Dallas-Fort Worth International Airport people mover and Fort Worth's Tandy subway; **September 6,** Trinity Express and DART light rail; **September 7,** McKinney Avenue Transit Authority heritage streetcar line.

VISTA-DOME PRIVATE RAIL CAR TRIPS will operate from Chicago on the following dates. Fares range from $900 to $1400 including private sleeping accommodations and meal service in the dome. For more information contact David or Jane Olson at 217/243-5606.
September 11-13, to Cleveland.
September 25-27, to Kansas City.

WISCONSIN & SOUTHERN RAILROAD will be running the following special trips in Wisconsin using E9A locomotives and streamlined passenger cars. Some trips will offer first class accommodations. For more information contact Wisconsin & Southern Railroad, Passenger Department RF, 5300 North 33rd Street, Milwaukee, WI 53209-9229.
September 12, Junction Function Day with hourly trips from Milton Junction to the Rock River Bridge near Edgarton.
September 18-20, Cheese Days with hourly trips between Monroe and Juda.

Rails 'N' Shafts

P. O. Box 300 Laurys Station, PA 18059
(610) 261-0133 Fax (610)262-7962

Specializing in Books and Videos on Transporation and Industrial Subjects

All Aboard Amtrak, *Schaeffer* - $39.95
American Shortline Guide, *Lewis* - $19.95
ACL: Diesel Locomotives, *Calloway* - $39.95
Baldwin Locomotive Works, *Brown* - $28.95
B&O Color Guide - $38.95
B&O, *Salomon, Oroszi, Ori*
Vol 1: New York to Cumberland - $35.49
Vol 2: Cumberland to Chicago - $35.49
B&O East End: Neck of the Bottle, *Hollis, Roberts* $39.95
B&O Passenger Service, *Stegmaier*
Vol 1: National Limited Route - $19.95
Vol 2: Capitol Limited Route - $21.59
B&O Sand Patch, *Roberts* - $39.95
Black Gold, Black Diamonds: PRR, *Hirsamaki* - $35.95
B&M in Color, *Plant* - $38.95
Boston Depots & Termnals, *Barrett* - $43.95
BN/SF 1994 or 1996 Annual - $35.95
Burlington Color V1, *Holck* - $39.95
C Lines, *Sweetland* - $18.49
Canadian Pacific Color Guide - $38.95
Carolina & Northwestern, *Baumgarner* - $39.95
Chesapeake & Ohio Color Guide - $38.95

Trackside Erie (Bob Collins)
Color photos from Collins collection $37.95

G N Lines West (Revised) by Wood
Reissue of a classic with revisions $43 95

Illinois Terminal in Color by Lloyd
Color pictorial of IT from 1952 $38.95

Reading in Color (Vol 1) by Plant
Reading color pictorial $37.95

C&NW in Color (Vol 1) - $38.95
CB&Q Color Guide, *Spoor* - $38.95
CB&Q in Color (Vol 1 or Vol 2), *Spoor* - $38.95
CGW in Color - $38.95
Confessions of a Train Watcher, *Morgan* - $31.95
Conrail Commodities, *Taylor* - $39.95
Conrail Motive Power Review (1986-1991), *Withers* $38.49
Conrail Final Years (1992-1997), *Withers* - $38.49
D&H Color Guide - $38.95
D&H in Color (Vol 2), *Plant* - $38.95
Denver & New Orleans, *Jones* - $35.95
Diesel Locomotives: 1st 50 Years, *Drury* - $22.49
Diesels to Park Avenue - $35.49
Diesels of the Southern Railway, *Withers* - $51.95
Dinner in Served, *Loveland* - $31.95
Dixie Line: NC&StL, *Castner* - $21.75
Domeliners, *Zimmermann* - $39.95
East Broad Top: Slim Gauge Survivor, *Mellander* - $38.25
Erie in Color, *Sweetland* - $35.95
EL Color Guide - $38.95
Erie-Lackawanna in Color, *DeYoung*
Vol 1: West End - $35.95
Vol 2: New York State - $35.95
Vol 3: East End - $38.95
Vol 4: Early Years - $38.95
Fairbanks Morse in Color, *Boyd* - $38.95
Feather River Canyon, *Schmollinger* - $39.95
Ft. Worth & Denver Color Pictorial, *Goen* - $39.95
GN Color Guide, *Hickcox* - $38.95
GN Color Pictorial (Vol 1 or 2), *Shine* - $39.95
GN Equipment Pictorial (Vol 1 or 2) - $39.95
GN Pictorial (Vol 3 or 4), *Stauss* - $39.95
GM&O Color Pictorial, *Wallin* - $39.95
Heart of PRR, *McGonigle* - $15.25
IC in Color - $38.95
Impossible Challenge, *Harwood* - $51.95
JC/LV Color Guide, *Bossler* - $38.95
Jersey Central in Color, *Brennan* - $35.95
Jersey Central in Color (Vol 2), *Brennan* - $38.95
Jersey Central Story, *Carleton* - $30.49
Lackawanna in Color, *Sweetland* - $35.95
Lake Shore & Mich Southern, *McLellan, Warrick* - $31.95
L&NE: Color Retrospect, *Lilly* - $37.95
LV in Color (Vol 1 or 2), *Yanosey* - $35.95
LV in NY State: Upstate Odyssey, *Dann* - $23.95
Lehigh Valley RR, *Archer* - $35.95
Lehigh Valley: New York Division, *Bednar* - $41.95
L&N: Old Reliable, *Castner* - $23.95
Manhattan Gateway, *Middleton* - $35.95
Memoirs of Steelworker, *Kuchtka* - $10.49
Milwaukee in Color
Vol 1: East of Milwaukee - $38.95
Vol 2: In Milwaukee - $38.95
Vol 3: Wisconsin/Michigan - $38.95
Milwaukee Under Wire in Color - $38.95
Minneapolis & St. Louis in Color, *Green* - $38.95
NH: Final Decades, *Hartley* - $39.95

SUMMER STORE HOURS

Sat June 27	10 - 4
Sat August 1	10 - 4
Sat August 29	10 - 4
Sat September 19	10 - 4

or by appointment

Complete selection of in-print books and videos. Extensive selection of out-of-print books, timetables, reports, etc.

Directions. 1/2 mile west of Route 145 at HiWay Restaurant at 1321 Rising Sun Road in Laurys Station.

Always buying railroad and mining collections, large or small, paper or hardware. Try us first for satisfaction.

New Haven Power, *Staufer* - $63.95
NYC Color Guide - $38.95
NYC Color Photography Nowak (Vol 1) - $35.95
(Vol 2 or 3), *Nowak* - $38.95
NYC in New England (Vol 1 or 2), *Jones* - $39.95
NYC Later Power, *Staufer* - $55.95
NYC Lightweight Cars, *Doughty* - $23.49
New York Central Trackside, *Marvel* - $38.95
NYC Trains of the Future, *Doughty* - $20.95
NYC Steam Vol 1 - $38.95
New York City Historic Transit Maps - $23.95
NYO&W Diesels, *Mohowski* - $23.95
NYO&W and Dairy Industry, *Mohowski* - $49.95
NYO&W in Color, *Lubliner* - $38.95
NKP in Color (Vol 1,2 or 3) - $38.95
NKP Passenger Service: Post War, Holland - 21.59
N&W V1 in Color, *Nichols* - $38.95
Northern Pacific (Vol 1 or 2), *Shine* - $39.95
NP Classic Steam, *Shrenk, Frey* - $47.95
Northwest's Own Railway (Vol 2), *Grande* - $64.95
Northwestern: C&NW, *Grant* - $39.95
Pacific Electric in Color (Vol 1), *Copeland* - $38.95
Penn Central Color Guide - $38.95
Pennsylvania Trolleys (Vol 1), *Volkmer* - $38.95
Pennsy Power, *Staufer* - $39.95
PRR Color Guide V1 - $35.95
PRR Color Guide V2 - $38.95
PRR Color Pictorial, *Shaefer* - $15.95
PRR Diesel Review, *Carleton* - $35.95
Pennsy Diesel Years (Vol 2, 3 or 4), *Yanosey* - $35.95
Pennsy Diesel Years (Vol 5 or 6), *Yanosey* - $38.95
PRR Electric Years, *Volkmer* - $35.95
Pennsy Steam Years V1 - $35.95
Pennsy Steam Years V2 - $38.95
PRR: Hudson to Horseshoe, *Volkmer* - $38.95
PRR Trimph 1, *Roberts* - $51.95
Phoenix Bridge, *Winpenny* - $15.95
Pullman Paint and Lettering, *Dubin* - $19.95
Railroad Atlas:
Vol 1: Northeast - $19.95
Vol 2: California/Nevada - $19.95
Vol 3: Colorado/Utah - $19.95
Vol 4: Arizona/New Mexico - $19.95
Vol 5: Illinois/Wisconsin/Mich Peninsula - $19.95
Vol 6: Indiana/Ohio/Michigan - $19.95
Vol 7: Appalachia/Piedmont - $19.95
Railroads of Indiana, *Simons, Parker* - $39.95
Reading Color Guide, *Bossler* - $38.95
Reading Diesels (Vol 1): First Gen, *Woodland* - $43.95
Reading Diesels (Vol 2): Second Gen, *Woodland* - $47.95
Reading Railroad: History of Coal Age Empire, *Holton*
Vol 1: 19th Century - *$51.95*
Vol 2: 20th Century - $54.95
Reading Steam in Color, *Plant* - $38.95
Rio Grande Color Guide - $38.95
Rio Grande in Color (Vol 2) - $38.95
Rio Grande Secret Places, *Farewell* - $31.95
Rio Grande Southern Story, *McCoy, Collman, Graves*
Vol 3: Vance Jct to Ophir - $55.95
Vol 4: Ophir Loop to Rico - $55.95
Vol 5: Rico and Mines Above - $55.95
Vol 6: Rico to Delores - $55.95
Rock Island Color Guide - $38.95
Rock Island Color Pictorial (Col 1 or 2), *Marre* - $39.95
Rock Island in Color (Vol 1), *Stagner* - $38.95
Rock Island in Color (Vol 2), *Marvel* - $38.95

Lehigh Valley East of Mauch Chunk
Pictorial of LV covering from 1920s $39.95

Pennsylvania Trolleys (V2): Philadelphia Area
Color pictorial of Philly area trolleys $38.95

Anthracite Country Color by Bernet
Color photos from 1940s and 50s $15.95

Alcos to Allentown by Tom Biery
Pictorial of RDG, JC, LV 1960s and 70s $23.95

SF: Gateway to West (Vol 1 or 2), *Duke* - $47.95
Santa Fe in Color (Vol 1, 2, 3 or 4), *Stagner* - $38.95
Santa Fe Color Guide, *Stagner* - $38.95
Santa Fe CF7s, *Poole* - $19.95
Scenes Along Rails (Part1 Vol 2), *Hudson* - $31.95
Smooth the Road - $ 7.99
SOO in Color, *Wise* - $38.95
SP in the Bay Area, *Drury* - $15.25
SP Coast Line, *Signor* - $51.95
SP Colorful Shasta Division, *Dill* - $39.95
SP: Oregon Division, - $47.95
Spokane, Portland & Seattle, *Austin, Dill* - $59.95
SP&S Color Guide - $38.95
Texas & Pacific Color Pictorial, *Goen* - $39.95
Trackside East of the Hudson, *McChesney* - $38.95
Trail of Blue Comet (CNJ), *Baer, Coxey* - $55.95
Trainmaster - $23.95
Union Pacific Color Guide (Vol 1 or 2) - $38.95
UP Official Color Photography (Vol 1), *LeMassena* $38.95
UP Directory, *Strack* - $15.95
UP Type (4-12-2) Vol 2, *Kratville* - $67.95
UP: Salt Lake Route, *Hemphill* - $47.95
UP Steam V1, *Stagner* - $38.95
UP Switchers & Slugs, *Strack* - $19.95
Western Maryland Diesel Locomotives, *Stakem* - $19.95
Wisconsin Central - $39.95

DISCOVER VISA MasterCard

Telephone Orders Accepted

Check out our web site:
http://www.rails-n-shafts.com
E-mail: rns@rails-n-shafts.com

TO ORDER: For postage and handling, please add to the order total, $2.75 for one, $3.75 for two, and $4.75 for three or more books and/or videos. For foreign orders, please include $4.00 for the first and $2.50 for each additional book or video for postage, and remit in US$. Pennsylvania residents, please add 6% sales tax. Avoid delays in order shipment and recheck addition and add correct postage. Incorrect orders will be returned. Prices subject to change without notice. Rush delivery available, please ask. Make checks and money order payable to Rails 'N' Shafts. Catalog sent with all orders or send SASE. Sales ends last day of magazine cover month. Your satisfaction is guaranteed.

VIDEOS

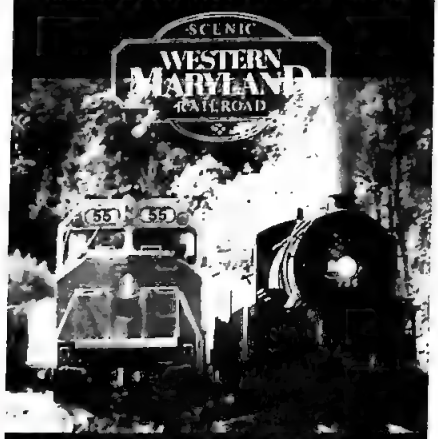
Alcos (Vol 1) (Pentrex) - $22.49
Classic Chicago Railroads (Pentrex) - $15.95
Across the Heartland (SF Chillicother Div) (Pentrex) $22.49
Countdown to Merger (SF Marcheline) (Pentrex) $22.49
Both SF Videos - $37.75
Conrail Hot Spots East (Pentrex) - $29.95
Conrail Hot Spots West (Pentrex) - $29.95
Conrail West Slope (Green Frog) - $31.95
Conrail: Pittsburgh-Crestline (Green Frog) - $31.95
Conrail Middle Division (Green Frog) - $31.95
Eastern Kentucky Coal (Pentrex) - $29.95
Florida East Coast (Green Frog) - $35.95
Last of the Giants (Pentrex) - $14.95
Last of the Giants (Vol 2 or 3) (Pentrex) - $29.95
LV: Penobscot Mountain (DIW) - $27.95
Milwaukee (3-tapes) (pentrex) - $39.95
Montana Rail Link (Pentrex) - $29.95
PRR: Steam/Electric 1936-52 (DIW) - $27.95
PRR: Steam/Electric 1955-62 (DIW) - $27.95
PRR in New Jersey (PRSL, NY&LB) (DIW) - $27.95
PRR: Philadelphia Terminal (DIW) - $27.95
CSX: Southern WV Coal (Pentrex) - $29.95
Steam Over Tennesse Pass (Pentrex) - $22.95
Tracks Ahead (Vol 1, 2, 3 or 4) (Pentrex) - $16.95
Tribute to Tennessee Pass (Pentrex) - $22.49

Rail StockWatch
News and statistics on railroads and other rail industry companies traded on U.S. stock exchanges
Sample copy $5.00
RSW-RF c/o Tom Murray
519 Banyan Circle, Walnut Creek, CA 94598-2501
E-mail tommurray@aol.com

The finest in gifts for the railroad enthusiast
RAILROAD GIFTS
Schrader Enterprises, Inc.
230 South Abbe Rd. Dept RR
Fairview, Michigan 48621
Send $1.00 FOR CATALOG

Concord & Claremont RR
by Mead
Soo-nipi Pub., Sunapee NH 03782

THE DEPOT ATTIC
377 ASHFORD AVENUE.
DOBBS FERRY, NY 10522
"America's Foremost Dealers In Railroad Memorabilia"
BUYING COLLECTIONS, SINGLE ITEMS & ESTATES
LANTERNS, TIMETABLES, KEYS, LOCKS, CHINA, SILVER, BADGES, PASSES, BOOKS, POSTERS, OLD CALENDARS, SIGNS, BROCHURES, HARDWARE, & MUCH MISCELLANEOUS
Offering Authentic Hardware, China & Paper Stores, Mail Order, Shows & Auctions
STORE HOURS: Open Most Weekends 12 Noon to 5
Phone Before Coming (914) 693-5858
PHONE (914) 693-5858

RAILROAD HERITAGE
Don't miss Railfest '98 - October 1-5
Spectacular colors and panoramic views highlight Railfest's two Mainline Fall Foliage Excursions to Oakland & Brunswick. A *must* for rail fans.


For a free brochure, call or write:
Western Maryland Scenic Railroad
13 Canal Street, Cumberland, MD 21502
1•800•TRAIN•50
www.wmsr.com

October 3-4, Fall Color trips from Madison, destination to be determined.
October 10, November 7 and 21, *Badger Limited* will run three trips per day from Milton Junction to Madison for University of Wisconsin football games.
November 28-29, Santa Train will depart Middleton for Madison and Cross Plains, with one trip each day to Mazomaine.

WHIPPANY, NEW JERSEY, September 12-13. Railroad Festival '98 at the Whippany Railway Museum featuring Railroads and the Military. Train trips, historic and modern military equipment displays, night photo session. Train trips depart hourly noon-5pm, fare $7, under 12 $4, tickets available day of the event. Night photo session $15, tickets ordered in advance from URHS, P.O. Box 711, Clark, NJ 07066. Information from Whippany Railway Museum, P.O. Box 16, Whippany, NJ 07981; 973/887-8177; *www.interactive.net/~paultup/wrym.html.*

ST. CONSTANT, QUEBEC, September 12-13. Steam Weekend at the Canadian Railway Museum featuring 28 locomotives on display, many outdoors. Highlights include the *John Molson* in operation, scale live steam and a night photo session directed by R&R's Steve Barry. Weekend pass US$15, night photo only $10 from Canadian Railway Museum, 120 St. Pierre Street, St. Constant, Quebec, Canada, J5A 2G9; 514/638-1522.

BOSTON, MASSACHUSETTS, September 12-19. *New England Fall Foliage Express* luxury train to railroad attractions in Maine, New Hampshire, Vermont, Connecticut and Rhode Island. Attractions include Conway Scenic and Mt. Washington Cog Railway. All travel during daylight, some segments of journey covered by motorcoach, all nights in hotels. Fare $2199 per person, double occupancy, includes all transportation, lodging, all attractions an most meals. Information from Great Train Escapes Rail Tours, Inc., 6417-A Fauntleroy Way SW, Seattle, WA 98136; 800/895-2554.

FOX RIVER TROLLEY MUSEUM, P.O. Box 315, South Elgin, IL 60177-0315 (847/697-4676) will hold the following special events. Admission $2.50 adults, $2 seniors, $1.50 kids 3-11, under 3 free.
September 13, Fox River FolkFest (admission $1 extra).
October 4 and 11, Fall Foliage caboose rides.
October 24-25, Pumpkin Trolley (admission $.50 extra).
October 31, Haunted Trolley.

SKAGWAY, ALASKA, September 17-20. White Pass & Yukon Spectacular '98 with three charter trains, plenty of photo runbys, steam to White Pass summit, more. Prices start at $945, information from Trains Unlimited, Tours, P.O. Box 1997, Portola, CA 96122; 530/836-1745 or 800/359-4870.

DURANGO, COLORADO, September 19. 9th Annual Photographer's Special on the Durango & Silverton Narrow Gauge. Photo opportunities of special train and regular trains. Tickets $75 (specify closed coach or open gondola seating) from Durango & Silverton Narrow Gauge Railroad, 479 Main Avenue, Durango, CO 81301-5494; 888/TRAIN-07.

HOBOKEN, NEW JERSEY, September 19. Erie Streamliner Excursion to Suffern, N.Y., and Hackettstown, N.J., behind Erie E8 locomotives sponsored by the United Railroad Historical Society of New Jersey. Numerous photo stops. Fare $37 adults, $20 kids 11 and under, parlor car $79. Tickets and information from URHS-NJ, P.O. Box 711, Clark, NJ 07066-0711. Credit card users can phone 732/671-9644 (evenings).

KAMLOOPS, BRITISH COLUMBIA, September 19. Railway Days sponsored by Kamloops Model Railroaders and 2141 Locomotive Restoration Society at CNR Heritage Station, 10am-5pm. Locomotives and rolling stock from CPR, CNR and Rocky Mountain Railtours, plus model railroad displays and swap meet. Admission $3, family maximum $5. For information call Bud Forbes at 250/573-3430.

TEMPLE, TEXAS, September 19-20. Annual Texas Train Festival sponsored by the Railroad & Pioneer Museum. Craftsmen, music, Civil War reenactments, train robberies and more. Admission $1, under 6 free. Information: Railroad & Pioneer Museum, P.O. Box 5126, Temple, TX 76505; 254/298-5172; *mirving@ci.temple.tx.us.*

AKRON, OHIO, September 19-20. Diesel powered round trip to Pittsburgh each day over CSX and Conrail. Coach fare $79, tickets and information from Orrville Railroad Heritage Society, P.O. Box 11, Orrville, OH 44667; 330/683-2426 weekdays 1pm-5pm.

BLACK RIVER & WESTERN RAILROAD (P.O. Box 200, Ringoes, NJ 08551; 908/782-9600) is sponsoring the following special events. Contact the railroad for more information.
September 19-20, Train robberies; adults $8, kids 3-12 $4.
November 27-29, December 5-6 and 12-13, *Santa Express;* adults $8, kids 3-12 $4.

TOUR CANADA BY RAIL WITH CARSTENS, September 22-October 3. Join R&R publisher Hal Carstens and Phyllis Carstens on a rail tour on VIA's *Canadian.* Trip departs New York on Amtrak's *Adirondack.* Tour Montreal, the Canadian Railway Museum, Toronto, Banff, Lake Louise, Vancouver, BC Rail Dinner Train, more. Fare $3250 double occupancy, $3800 single occupancy. Information from World Rail Travel Specialists, Inc., P.O. Box 205, Walterville, OR 07489.

BLOOMINGTON, INDIANA, September 25-27. Monon Railroad Historical-Technical Society 1998 Annual Convention with bus tour of Monon from Bloomington to French Lick, Ind., banquet, photo contest, more. For more information contact Tom Rankin, 31 East Wildwood Dr., Round Lake Beach, IL 60073-2042; 847/546-2728.

LINCOLN, NEW HAMPSHIRE, September 26-27. White Mountain Central Railroad Steam Weekend featuring Climax, Heisler and Porter locomotives plus steam rollers, a steam shovel, a steam fire pumper and more. Admission $7, kids 3-5 $2, under 3 free. Information from White Mountain Central Railroad, P.O. Box 1, Lincoln, NH 03251; 603/745-8913; *www.clarkstradingpost.com.*

CHAMA, NEW MEXICO, September 28-29. Cumbres Fall Colors Spectacular on the Cumbres & Toltec Scenic Railroad. Double-headed Mikados, special photo freight, plenty of runbys. Tickets are $645 per person, information from Trains Unlimited, Tours, P.O. Box 1997, Portola, CA 96122; 530/836-1745 or 800/359-4870.

ELY, NEVADA, October 3-4. Nevada Northern Spectacular with charters on Keystone and Hiline routes, steam double-header, freight and passenger consists, plenty of runbys. Tickets are $425 per person, information from Trains Unlimited, Tours, P.O. Box 1997, Portola, CA 96122; 530/836-1745 or 800/359-4870.

WILLIAMS, ARIZONA, October 2-4. Railfan Weekend on the Grand Canyon Railway. Freight train with Mikado 4960, double-headed passenger train with 4960 and Consolidation 18, A-B-A FA's on regular train. Friday night photo session conducted by Mike Del Vecchio at the depot and out on the line, Saturday banquet featuring J. David Conrad. Information from Grand Canyon Chapter NRHS, P.O. Box 391, Williams, AZ 86406; 800/843-8723.

ALTOONA, PENNSYLVANIA, October 3-4. 4th Annual Railfest at the Railroaders Memorial Museum. For a free brochure contact the museum at 1300 9th Avenue, Altoona, PA 16602 or phone 814/946-0834 or 888/425-8666.

HAMMONTON, NEW JERSEY, October 10. The Haluwasa Shore Line Railroad presents Railfest on its two-foot gauge line. For information contact Haluwasa Shore Line Railroad, 377 South Ehrke Road, Hammonton, NJ 08037; 609/561-3081.

HOBOKEN, NEW JERSEY, October 10, 11, 17, 18, 31 and November 1. Steam-powered trips to Port Jervis, N.Y., behind Chesapeake & Ohio 614. Adult fares $75, children $50.Tickets and information from Iron Horse Enterprises, 1 Railroad Avenue, Lebanon, NJ 08833; 908/236-2200; *www.chessie614.com.* Visa/MC accepted.

GREEN BAY, WISCONSIN, October 10-17. Shenandoah Mountain Autumn Amtrak Tour from Milwaukee (bus connection from Green Bay) to Charlottesville, Virginia, and New Orleans via the *Cardinal, Crescent* and *City of New Orleans.* Price $1150 per person, double occupancy, includes first-class accommodations on Amtrak. Information from the National Railroad Museum at 920/437-7623; *staff@nationalrrmuseum.org.*

NORTH CONWAY, NEW HAMPSHIRE, October 17-18. 24th Annual Railfan Weekend at Conway Scenic Railroad. Six historic diesels and 0-6-0 7470 in operation. Passenger, freight and mixed trains, night photo session hosted by Les MacDonald. For complete information contact Conway Scenic Railroad, P.O. Box 1947, North Conway, NH 03860; 603/356-5251.

BELLEVIEW, OHIO, October 17-27. Rail and bus tour of Maryland, West Virginia and Pennsylvania featuring Western Maryland Scenic, Potomac Eagle, Cass Scenic, Kingwood Northern and Amtrak around Horseshoe Curve sponsored by Mad River & NKP Railroad Society. Information from Uptown Travel, 212 West Main Street, Bellevue, OH 44811; 800/837-8785.

PACIFIC COAST TRAIN ADVENTURE on Amtrak's *Coast Starlight* with R&R columnist Jim Porterfield will be run from October 22-29. Packages include airfare, *Spirit of Washington* dinner train, first class service on Amtrak. For a free brochure call Holiday Vacations at 800/826-2266.

NORTH BERGEN, NEW JERSEY, October 24-25 and November 7-8. Steam powered trips to Warwick, N.Y., behind NYS&W 2-8-2 142 each day sponsored by the NYS&W Technical & Historical Society. Additional boarding at Hawthorne and Pompton Lakes, N.J. Coach fare $40 adult, $30 kids. First class available for $150, deluxe coach $60. Tickets ordered by phone at 877/TRAINRIDE or on-line at *www.nyswths.org.* Visa/MC accepted.

LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA, October 26-November 5. Pacific Railroad Society will take its sleeper and dome-diner to the AAPRCO convention in Albuquerque, N.M. All private-car train from Los Angeles to Grand Canyon, Santa Fe, Albuquerque, Carlsbad and El Paso. Refundable deposit of $50 holds space until plans and price are finalized. Make checks payable to Pacific Railroad Society and mail to B.L. Sibert, 777 East Valley Boulevard #70, Alhambra, CA 91801; 626/570-8651.

DURANGO, COLORADO, December 5. Mixed train on the Durango & Silverton Narrow Gauge Railroad with locomotive and all equipment authentically lettered Rio Grande sponsord by Rocky Mountain Railroad Club. Multiple photo runbys. For more information contact RMRRC, Trip Committee, P.O. Box 2391, Denver, CO 80201.

INTERNATIONAL TOURS

TRAINS UNLIMITED, TOURS (P.O. Box 1997, Portola, CA 96122; 530/836-1745 or 800/359-4870) is sponsoring the following foreign trips. Call or write for a complete catalog.

Ecuador, August 9-16, 7 charter trains with steam and railcars
South America, October 1-November 8, 21 charters in Chile, Argentina, Paraguay and Bolivia

TEFS RAILWAY TOURS LIMITED (189 Spring Beauty Drive, Lawrenceville, NJ 08648) is sponsoring the following foreign steam tours. Send a SASE for details.

China, four different departures.

Australia Steam Extravaganza, August 1-24. Cairns, Brisbane, New South Wales.

Myanmar, December 26-January 10. Main line steam charters and scheduled branch line trains.

RAILROADIANA MEETS

CHARLOTTE, NORTH CAROLINA, July 11. Southeastern Railroadiana Collectors 3rd Annual Railroad Collectibles & Model Train Show at Metrolina Expo Center, 7100 Statesville Road, 9am-4pm Admission $4, under 13 free. Information: Jack Martin, 4183 Paran Pines, Atlanta, GA 30327; 404/233-7991.

GREENBERG'S Great Train, Dollhouse & Toy Show will be held at the following locations on dates listed. Saturdays 11am-5pm., Sundays 11am-4pm. Admission: $5 adults, $2 children 6-12 unless otherwise noted Contact: Greenberg Shows, 7566 Main Street, Sykesville, MD 21784; 410/795-7447.

September 19-20, Lebanon, Penn., Valley Expo Center.

September 19-20, San Mateo, Cal., County Expo Center.

September 26-27, Hempstead, N.Y., Hofstra University.

GILBERTSVILLE, PENNSYLVANIA, August 9. Gilbertsville Train-O-Rama at Gilbertsville Fire House, Route 73 east of Route 100, 9am-2pm. Admission $3, kids under 12 free with adult. Information: Mary Preudhomme, 233 Long Lane Road, Boyertown, PA 19512; 610/367-7857.

NASHVILLE, TENNESSEE, August 16. Tennessee Central Railway Museum's 6th Annual Railroadiana Show & Sale at the Tennessee State Fairgrounds, Vaughn Building, 9am-3pm. Admission $4, family maximum $10. Information from Terry Bebout, 709 North Lake Circle, Brentwood, TN 37027-7844; 615/781-0262.

ATLANTA, GEORGIA, August 22. Southeastern Railroadiana Collectors' 21st Annual Railroadiana Collectibles/Model Train Show at Georgia International Convention Center, south of Atlanta Airport, 9am-4pm. Admission $5, under 13 free. Information: John Martin, 4183 Paran Pines, Atlanta, GA 30327; 404/233-7991.

WHITE RIVER JUNCTION, VERMONT, September 12. 6th Annual Chamber of Commerce Glory Days of the Railroad Festival & 3rd Annual Smith-Thompson Model Railroad & Railroadiana Show at the downtown depot and American Legion Post, South Main Street, 9am-5pm. Festival free, model railroad show admission $3 adults, $1 seniors and kids 5-12, under 5 free. Possible excursion train being negotiated. Information: Smith-Thompson, P.O. Box 828, White River Junction, VT 05001; 802/296-3001; e-mail *rrgifts@sover.net.*

ENNIS, TEXAS, September 12-13. Festival of Trains Show & Sale sponsored by Friends of the Museum at Sokol Hall, 2 miles east of I-45 on Highway 34, Saturday 10am-5pm, Sunday 12pm-4pm. Admission $5, seniors 65 and over $4, kids under 12 free with adult. Information: Ron Spellman, 1202 Bluebonnet Hill Drive, Ennis, TX 75119; 972/875-1554.

SCHENECTADY, NEW YORK, September 19. Railroad Round-Up Railroadiana & MOdel Train Show at Center City, 9am-4pm. Tours of locomotive manufacturer Super Steel Schenectady on a first-come basis. Admission $3, kids 6-12 $1. Open house at SChenectady Model Railroad Club. Information: Schenectady Heritage Area, City Hall, Schenectady, NY 12305; 518/382-5147.

PEORIA, ILLINOIS, September 20. Peoria Train Fair sponsored by Illinois Valley and River City Railroad Clubs at Illinois Central College, Routes 116 & 24, 11am-3pm. Admission $2, under 13 free. Information: Bob Lehman, 21 West Rutledge, Bartonville, IL 61607; 309/697-3012.

LYNNWOOD, WASHINGTON, September 20. 20th Annual Sooper Swap Meet & Train Show sponsored by Swamp Creek & Western Railroad Club at the Scribner Lake School Gym, 19400 56th Avenue West, 11am-4pm. Admission $4, kids under 12 $1. Information: SC&W RR Club, 211 Railroad Avenue, Edmonds, WA 98020.

MISSOULA, MONTANA, September 20. Missoula Model Railroad Club Train Show at Big Sky High School, 3100 South Avenue W, 10am-4pm. Admission $2, under 12 $.50. Information: Bill Taylor, 917 Parkway Way, Missoula, MT 59803; 406/721-2351; e-mail *btaylor@montana.com.*

Railfanning is:

Looking at the B&O Museum's *William Mason* under steam and wondering how much of the 1856-built locomotive is really 142 years old.

Great Vintage Videos from Herron Rail!

Lower Prices - Same High Quality!

THE GLORY MACHINES Coast to Coast Vintage Railroading

Item		Description	Price
001	Vol.1	31 railroads late 1930's-1950's mostly color	39.95
002	Vol.2	26 railroads east and midwest 1950's	39.95
003	Vol.3	Chicago-Milwaukee area late 1930's rare color	39.95
004	Vol.4	St. Louis , Tucson (SP steam) all color 1940's	39.95
005	Vol.5	Kansas City, St. Louis, South + La & Tx logging	39.95
006		**RELFECTIONS OF AMERICAN RAILROADING** B&O, NYC, PRR, L&N, MONON, SR, traction, more	39.95

POCAHONTAS GLORY NORFOLK & WESTERN 1950'S

007	Vol.1	Portsmouth, Columbus, Kenova, Abingdon	39.95
008	Vol.2	Roanoke, Blue Ridge	39.95
009	Vol.3	Shenandoah Valley Line All steam	39.95
010	Vol.4	Coal trains-West Virginia to Norfolk. All steam	39.95
011	Vol.5	Passenger service on main line + Norton branch	39.95
011.5	Vol.6	Steam freights Norfolk - Bluefield + VGN	39.95

PENNSYLVANIA GLORY PENNSYLVANIA RAILROAD

012	Vol.1	1950's LIRR, NY&LB, Elizabeth, Enola Yard	39.95
013	Vol.2	1950's Enola to Horseshoe Curve, Columbus	39.95
014	Vol.3	1930's-1950's Buffalo, Altoona, Chicago, more	39.95

Steam & Diesel on the PRR **From 16mm film by D. J. Krofta**

032	Vol.1	Altoona, Horsehoe Curve, more 1950's-60's	39.95
033	Vol. 2	Columbus - Sandusky J1's ATSF 2-10-4's, more	39.95

NEW YORK CENTRAL 1920's - 1960's

015	REFLECTIONS OF THE NYC 1920's-1960's very rare	39.95
028	Steam & Diesel on NYC Vol.1 Steam in Ohio 1956	39.95
029	Steam & Diesel on NYC Vol.2 Continues from Vol. 1	39.95
030	Steam & Diesel on NYC Vol.3 Diesels replace steam	39.95

NEW ENGLAND RAILROADING 1940's-1950's

017	MOUNTAIN DIVISION Crawford Notch MEC steam+B&M	39.95
019	B&M in 4 SEASONS Vol.1 Boston area steam, diesel	39.95
020	B&M in 4 SEASONS Vol.2 Continues from Vol. 1	39.95

ADD $4.00 P&H for 1 Tape, $1.00 for each additional tape

Florida & Pennsylvania residents add 6.5% sales tax

Phone orders (Visa, MC):

1 (800) 783-3886

Mail Checks or Money Orders to
2016 N. Village Ave.
Tampa, FL 33612

WEB ADDRESS: http//www.rrhistorical.com/hrv

Ma Kiley: The Life of a Railroad Telegrapher
By
Thomas C. Jepsen

Read the exciting story of Ma Kiley, a railroad telegraph operator who worked as a "boomer" in the early 1900s.

$12.50 plus $3 shipping — Order from Texas Western Press, University of Texas at El Paso El Paso, TX 79968-0633 1-800-488-3789.

Or, order online at: http://www.amazon.com http://www.barnesandnoble.com

TRACKSIDE VIDEO

PRESENTS TWO NEW TAPES FOR ONLY ***$24.95*** EA. PPD.

WEEKEND STEAM
VOLUME 1

Ride along for a Trackside Video ***Exclusive*** with ex-Southern 4501 and her vintage consist for the "Great Freight of '96" along the Tennessee Valley Railroad. Next we'll travel to New Haven, Ky for a ride behind L&N's 152 at the Kentucky Railway Museum. We bring Vol. 1 to a close with the N&W 611 from Atlanta to Toccoa in the fall of '93. We take you Trackside and on the train for one full hour of ***Great Steam Action.*** 61 min.

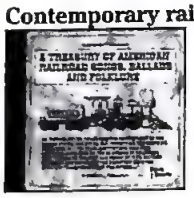
The GEORGIA NORTHEASTERN

Climb aboard and join us as we take a ride on the Georgia Northeastern Railroad. We'll be following the former L&N Hook and Eye Route as we travel to the north Georgia mountains. Ride a GP-9 across the Etowah River as we climb the grade to Keithsburg on our way to Tate. Along the way we'll do a little switching as we drop our consigned loads in Holly Springs, Canton and at Tyson. As a special bonus we'll travel to Marble Hill, Ga for a ride on the Georgia Marble Railroad with NW-2 #81 as she climbs through switchbacks on her way to Tate. 78 min.

ONLY ***$24.95*** EA. PPD.
TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-548-8476
OR SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO:
TRACKSIDE VIDEO
P O BOX 234
FOREST PARK, GA 30298
VISA • MASTERCARD • DISCOVER

RAILROADIANA

Contemporary railroad songs



One of the finest compilation of railroad songs I have ever heard is Shiloh Records' *A Treasury of American Railroad Songs, Ballads and Folklore.* And while the title may seem somewhat intimidating, sounding like something that should have been issued by the Smithsonian or American Heritage, the 20 songs on this compact disc are pure listening pleasure.

Most of the songs in this collection are done in a country style — not the "thump-thump" recycled '70s rock of today's "hot country," but a more traditional sound. Many of the songs reminded me of a style akin to that of the Nitty Gritty Dirt Band or Ricky Skaggs — country with a serving of bluegrass on the side.

Four of the titles are instantly recognizable to almost anyone — *"Wabash Cannonball,"* "The Night They Drove Old Dixie Down," *"Orange Blossom Special"* and Steve Goodman's legendary *"City of New Orleans."* Of the other 16 cuts, 14 are newly written.

Highlights of this album include the smooth sound of "The Canonball," the Doug Kershaw-sounding "Cajun Train" and the two-step beat of "Lordsburg Ladies." Larry Robinson's delivery of "Navisky" is fantastic — the story of a passing track where trains go in and never seem to come out. "Navisky" was written by Glenn Foster who works for the Santa Fe, and you can tell by the lyrics that he's lived the song. "Verde Valley Line" was written by Rob Bohanon, president of the Arizona & El Paso Railroad. The lyrics of the new songs let you know that they were written by railroaders, or at least people who know a lot about railroads. "The Ballad of the Frisco" even mentions the Burlington Northern merger of 1981 (are there any other songs that mention BN?).

The most Ricky Skaggs-sounding artist on the album is Wayne Moore with "Green-light on the Southern," "Old Train" and "Greenville Trestle." The harmonies are crisp and the acoustic instruments are outstanding. Wayne also contributes "Frisco's Tommy Tucker" and "Ballad of the Frisco," which have a more traditional country, less bluegrass-influenced sound.

"Old Horny Toad," written by Glenn Foster and sung by Wayne Moore, recounts a young man's dream of becoming a brakeman, starting out as a clerk and moving up through the ranks. "John Santa Fe," also written by Glenn Foster and performed by Greg Harris, has a decidedly old-time country sound to it, as does "*Pan American* Boogie." "North Coast Daylight" has a driving rockabilly beat somewhat like that of Elvis Presley in his Sun Records years.

Interestingly, *"Orange Blossom Special"* is done as an instrumental — not as a fiddle tune as written by Ervin Rouse or even as a harmonica song as Johnny Cash made it in his live shows, but as a banjo tune. "The Night They Drove Old Dixie Down," which I've always considered not really a train song, is well worth a listen thanks to the sweet vocals of Jamie Olsen.

Get this CD, make a tape of it if your car isn't CD player equipped (or just buy the cassette version), and pop it in on your next railfanning trip. The CD costs $12.98 (the cassette is $8.98) plus $2.00 shipping (California residents add 7.75% sales tax) from Shiloh Sales, 31878 Del Obispo Road, Suite 118-479, San Juan Capistrano, CA 92675. Credit card users (Visa/MasterCard) can call 949/443-6084. It's a marvelous set of songs. I know I'll be playing Jamie Olsen singing "Hobo's Lullaby" as I pull into the garage after a long trip many times in the future — *S.B.*

TLC roster quartet

TLC Publishing has recently released a series of hardcover books that examine in detail the equipment rosters of four well known railroads. Accurate roster data is crucial in productive research and we have already used some of the books in putting together RAILFAN & RAILROAD editorial material. For those readers who are followers of Louisville & Nashville, Western Pacific, Nickel Plate Road and Lackawanna, these books will be a valuable addition to your collections. They should also be in the libraries of all other railfans who do roster research, write articles, enjoy steam and diesel lineage and like a quality product. To make a long story short, these books would be a wise investment for any railfan.

First up is **Louisville & Nashville Diesel Locomotives** by Charles B. Castner, Ronald Flanary and Lee Gordon, which retails for $26.95. The book is 168 pages and features both black & white and color illustrations along with comprehensive rosters which are broken down into classes and cover all aspects of L&N dieselization. Dispositions, diagrams and many official L&N photos are presented. In addition, there's great background information about the L&N and its motive power policies and assignments in the early steam-to-diesel transition years up to the late 1970s. This is an ideal book for both diesel fans and L&N enthusiasts.

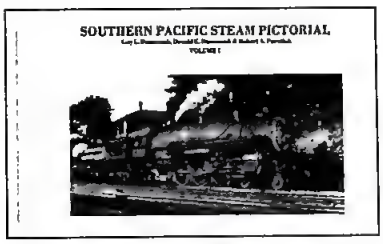
Nickel Plate Road Diesel Locomotives is 124 pages in length with 200 black & white and color photos and is authored by Kevin J. Holland with a forward by Louis A. Marre. It retails at $26.95 and is a gold-mine of information about how, when and why the Nickel Plate replaced their steam power with diesels. Beginning with the delivery of the first Alco S2s in 1942 and ending with the final order of one GP35 in 1964, this book covers it all. Kevin Holland tells the complete story of NKP's dieselization and traces the history of all its diesel locomotives down to and after the N&W merger. Illustrations include official Willis A. McCaleb NKP photos, builders photos and the work of many excellent railfan photographers. This book will certainly be the last word on the diesel fleet of the New York, Chicago & St. Louis Railroad.

Western Pacific Locomotive & Cars by Patrick C. Dorin totals 128 pages and

sells for $24.95. This book is a general treatment of te steam and diesel locomotives, passenger, freight and work cars used by the Western Pacific generally in the post-1930 period. It also contains copious roster and background historical data. Generally, each mechanical diagram has an accompanying photograph which should be a very valuable tool for modelers. A color section helps round out this very good and very inexpensive treatment of a favorite Western railroad.

Lackawanna — Superpower Railroad of the Northeast by Robert A. LeMassena contains 102 pages, with black & white illustrations and retails for $26.95. The book takes an in-depth look at the Delaware, Lackwanna & Western Railroad's modern steam roster. The book is organized along a time line beginning in 1912 and concluding with the finale of steam on the road in 1953. Many vintage photographs of the locomotives in service, combined with builders' photos and vast amounts of technical information make this book a must for students of the Lackawanna and steam fans alike. The photography is centered on the east end of the railroad and does not go much west of Scranton, but the subject, steam power, is covered in great detail.

All of the books are available directly from TLC Publishing (see their ad this month on **page 3**), 1387 Winding Creek Lane, Lynchburg, VA 24503-3776 — *C.K.*



Classic SP steam

Southern Pacific Steam Pictorial Volume I, by Guy L. Dunscomb, Donald K. Dunscomb and Robert A. Pecotish, published by Guy L. Dunscomb, Donald K. Dunscomb and Grant Milford; available from Guy L. Dunscomb, 2502 Fremont Avenue, Modesto, CA 95350; 154 11"×17" pages, black & white, hardcover, $95.00 postpaid.

This is one awesome book! There probably isn't a more respected name than Guy Dunscomb when it comes to SP motive power, and this venture will only enhance his reputation. Guy began photographing SP locomotives at Santa Cruz in 1932 and has created and collected photos ever since. In this self-published high quality volume, he teams up with son Donald and friend Bob Pecotich to illustrate the low-numbered classes of the smaller SP steam locomotives, ranging from the 1000-series 0-6-0s of 1888 and 1200-class 4-4-0s of 1868 through Moguls and Ten-Wheelers to Pacifics and Consolidations.

The format of the book is huge, opening up to a spread of nearly three feet! The black & white photo reproduction is universally excellent, and the layout by Donald Dunscomb is clean, stylish and attractive. The captions are detailed, authoritative and thorough, and the text is

The 1998 MOUNTAINEER
is departing Weehawken for points north. Climb aboard and help us preserve the heritage and history of the N.Y.O.&W Railway.
NOW ARRIVING
1999 COLOR O&W CALENDAR
Tickets for a 1998 membership or sales information can be found at
http://www.nyow.org
or write:
Ontario & Western Railway Historical Society
PO Box 713-V, Middletown, NY 10940

$19 VIDEO Sale!
Call toll free or write for list of specific railroad programs on sale.
BRC, BNSF, CONRAIL, C&NW, NS, SOO, SP, UP, WC
P.O. Box 6533 Aurora, IL 60598
888-836-7755
Midwest Video Productions

RKSHIRES
OF THE
NICKEL PLATE ROAD
by Kevin J. Holland
Berkshires of the Nickel Plate Road *celebrates these legendary locomotives and the railroad they transformed. Class-by-class look at NKP and W&LE Berkshires, complete with development history, top-quality photos, and evocative Ted Rose paintings.*
The Berkshires carried the responsibility for NKP's post-depression solvency squarely on their shoulders, and made "Nickel Plate Road High Speed Service" the envy of the industry.
• *128 Pages, hardbound.*
• *Over 150 high-quality black & white photos.*
• *Rosters, diagrams.*
• *Color section.*
26.95 Plus $4 S&H
Order before October 31, 1998, and pay only $21.95 + $4 S&H
TLC PUBLISHING INC.
Available from TLC Publishing • Department RF
1387 Winding Creek Lane, Lynchburg, VA, 24503-3776
Maximum shipping & handling for single order is $7
Virginia residents add 4.5% State Sales Tax • Foreign orders add $4 per book extra
Send for a complete list of other fine TLC railroad books.
Sorry, no telephone or credit card orders accepted. Dealer inquiries invited.

Buying & Selling Since 1959
Interested in maps, old railroad, trolley, timetables, guides, badges, passes, post cards, rail magazines, technical data, books, advertising, etc. Free listings for most major railroads - Send SSAE and your list (specify railroad and specific items for sale or wanted). Fair prices paid for all rail material. **How about trolley books & paper?**
We specialize in diversity.
Nestlé's Railroadiana
RD#2 Ray Road, Box 105, Greenwich, NY 12834

Hot off the Press!
Railroad Locks and Keys, Volume 1-
The Adams and Westlake Company
by Richard C. Barrett and Joseph Gross
- includes photos of around 2600 switch, coach, caboose & special purpose keys, catalog cuts of A&W locks, Sales records, etc.
$44.95 plus $3.00 S&H. NY residents include applicable sales tax.
Railroad Research Publications, 3400 Ridge Road West, Ste. 5-266, Rochester, New York 14626-3495. Send large SASE for catalog.

Collectible Lanterns **New Book!**
Illustrated reference on railroad, fire, marine, carnage, barn, and other lanterns and signal lamps. Includes vintage catalog art, photographs, and patent drawings, plus 1997 collector price guide.
ISBN 0-89538-081-1 144pp $19.95
Collectible Dietz Lanterns & Price Guide
Illustrated 1917 catalog reprint, RR, Inspector, etc.
ISBN 0-89538-089-7 140pp $11.95
Now accepting VISA/MC check or MO Add $3.25 shipping; Ohio only add 6-1/4% sales tax. E-mail: hirampress@aol.com
Hiram Press
PO Box 1926 Hiram, OH 44234 (330) 569-7251

Adams & Westlake No. 39 Double Guard lantern, ca. 1907

A PENNSY DIESEL POWER REVIEW by Paul Carleton
224 Pages - Hundreds of photos
Hard Cover - All in one volume
Priced at: $44.95, order from,
D. CARLETON
P.O Box 1827-Dunnellon, FL 34430

RAILROAD VIDEO PRODUCTIONS
281 WILLOW DELL LANE, LEOLA, PA 17540
1-800-258-4546

THE VIDEOS BELOW ARE ALL SHOT FROM THE ENGINE CAB - FULL COLOR & SOUND

Philadelphia to Harrisburg, PA.....Tape No4A
Harrisburg to Huntingdon, PA.....4B
Huntingdon to Johnstown, PA.....4C
Johnstown to Pittsburgh, PA.....4D
Harrisburg to Philadelphia, PA.....5
South Amboy, NJ to New York City.....7
New Haven, CT to Providence, RI.....9A
Providence, RI to Boston, MA.....9B
New Haven, CT to Springfield, MA.....10B
Bay Head Jct. to Matawan, NJ.....11
Raritan to Newark, NJ.....12
Washington, D.C. to Philadelphia, PA.....13
Philadelphia to Penn Station, NY.....14
New York City to New Haven, CT.....15
Denver to Grand Junction, CO..(4 Parts)....17A,B,C,D
Sparks, NV to Oakland, CA..(4 Parts).....18A,B,C,D
White Fish to Havre, MT..(2 Parts).....19A,B
Chicago, IL to Valparaiso, IN.....20A
Fort Wayne to Valparaiso, IN.....20B
Pittsburg to Sutersville, PA.....20-3
Sutersville to Indian Creek, PA.....20-4
Indian Creek to Rockwood, PA.....20-5
Rockwood to Hyndman, PA.....20-6
Hyndman to Stuart Tunnel.....20-7
Stuart Tunnel to Martinsburg, WV.....20-8
Martinsburg to Dickerson, MD.....20-9
Dickerson to Washington, DC.....20-10

Jackson to Kalamazoo, MI.....21C
Chicago, IL to Michigan City, IN.....21-4
Michigan City to Kalamazoo, MI.....21-5
Albany to Croton-Harmon, NY.....22A
Croton-Harmon to Grand Central Terminal, NY....22B
Albany, NY to Pittsfield, MA.....23A
Pittsfield to Springfield, MA.....23B
Springfield to Worcester, MA.....23C
Worcester to Boston, MA.....23D
Enola, PA to Shocks Mills Bridge.....24A
Shocks Mills Bridge to Holtwood, PA.....24B
Holtwood to Port Deposit, PA.....24C
Port Deposit, PA to Amtrak "OAK" interlocking....24D
Chicago to Miller, In.....25A
Miller to Michigan City, IN.....25B
Michigan City to South Bend, IN.....25C
Atlanta, GA to Meridian, MS.(5 Parts)30-1-2-3-4-5-6
Franklin , MA to South Station plus Highlights.....36
North Station to Fitchburg, MA.....37
Rockport, MA to North Station.....38
Attleboro, MA to So. Sta. & Lowell to No. Sta.....39
Ipswich, MA to No. Sta. & Stoughton to So. Sta...40
No. Sta. to Haverhill,MA&Framingham to So. Sta..41
Richmond to Alexandria, VA..(4 Parts).....48-1-2-3-4
Atlantic City to Atco, NJ.....53A
Atco, NJ to 30th Street Station, Philadelphia.....53B
Hoboken to Gladstone, NJ.....58

Hoboken, NJ to Suffern, NY..(Erie Main Line).....61
Hoboken, NJ to Spring Valley, NY.....62
Suffren to Campbell Hall, NY.....63A
Campbell Hall to Port Jervis, NY.....63B
Hoboken to Montclair, NJ.....67
Hoboken to Netcong, NJ.....68
Chicago Union Station to Aurora, IL.....72
Elwyn to Wayne Junction, PA.....73
Wayne Junction (Phila.) to West Trenton, NJ.....74

Lindenwold, NJ to Philadelphia, PA.....71
69th Street Phila. to Norristown.....46
Media Sharon Hill Line to 69th Street.....50
Groton, CT to Gardner, MA 4 parts).....81-1-2-3-4
Providence, RI to Worcester, MA.....82
Jamaica to Speonk, NY.....85
Babylon to Patchogue & return.....86
Pt. Jeff. to Hunt. & Jamaica to L.I. City.....89
Long Beach to Los Angeles, CA.....91
Greenport to Ronkonkoma, NY.....102
Ronkonkoma to Jamaica, NY.....103
Jamaica to Speonk (via Main Line).....104
Speonk to Montauk, NY.....105
Anchorage to Fairbanks, AK (7 parts) 95-1-2-3-4-5-6-7
Meadows Yard to Dover, NJ.....94
Jamaica to Oyster Bay, NY.....111
Penn Sta. to Cold Spr. Harbor, NY.....112
Cold Sp. Harbor to Pt. Jefferson, NY.....113
New London to Willimantic, CT.....119
Willimantic, CT to Palmer, MA.....120
Brattleboro, VT to Walpole, NH.....122
Palmer, MA to Brattleboro, VT.....123
St. Albans to Northfield, VT.....124
Northfield to Hartford, VT.....125

ALL TAPES STILL PRICED AT
$21.95 EACH
NO SHIPPING OR HANDLING CHARGE TO U.S. & CANADA
PA RESIDENTS PLEASE ADD 6% PA SALES TAX (7% PHILA.)

NEW RELEASES

Tape No.132 "P.R.R. Power Volume Six" Featuring non-stop run-by action of P.R.R. electric and diesel powered trains (a few sporting the PC logo) at many locations throughout the New York Division as well as a few scenes at 30th Street Station, Phila. A look at the Long Island Rail Road and the Hudson & Manhattan Railroad (both owned by the Pennsy) is also provided.

Tape No.134 "Norfolk & Western Vintage Movies" Contains two vintage movies produced in the 1940's by the N&W (all steam) plus 8 minutes of the Norfolk Southern in Virginia.
1 Hour - Color - Sound

PLUS
Tape No.128 "Tracking A Thoroughbred" C&O 614 1 Hr.-Color-Sound
Tape No.129 "CSX Hot Shots" 1 Hour-Color-Sound
Tape No.130 "Springfield Mass.Hot Shots" 1 Hour-Color-Sound
Tape No.133 "New England Central Hot Shots" 1 Hour-Color-Sound

CALL OR WRITE FOR OUR FREE CATALOG LISTING OVER 200 RAILROAD AND TRACTION VIDEOS
VISA, MASTER CARD & DISCOVER CARDS ACCEPTED

intriguing in its insight and honesty.

And the photos speak for themselves. While primarily "classic" roster shots, many are "posed" action or engine terminal views with fascinating surroundings. The individual locomotives were selected for their "typicalness" or unusual variations or simply the quality of their images. A large number of these images were gleaned from the collection of Tillamook branch enginemen H.L. and H.H. Arey, whose photography dates back to 1901! Each photo is presented one per page, usually in a full 7"×15" format, accompanied by a richly detailed caption describing both the specific scene and the significance of the locomotive. For instance, on page 129 is a typical right side roster view of 2-8-0 2868 at Bayshore on November 6, 1956. This was one of the former-Cotton Belt Consolidations that found their way onto the SP proper, but the caption reveals the 2868 to be the last steam locomotive ever added to the SP roster (one would have expected a Daylight or Cab-Forward) and one that, in spite of the in-service appearance of the photo, never had a fire in her as an SP locomotive!

In addition to the individual locomotive views, three appendices detail the history of SP tenders and steam locomotive appliances (such as feedwater heaters and boosters), and a surprising piece on boiler jackets. About the only thing missing from this book is a tabular roster, though one suspects that all the data is there in the captions if you read close enough.

Though there is little hint of what to expect in future volumes, one can only hope that this is just the beginning — *Jim Boyd.*

TRACTION PUBLICATIONS by Joe L. Diaz

Cincinnati Streetcars No. 10 to the End of Track by Wagner and Wright with Tom McNamara, available from Valley Car & Coach, 55 Woodsdale Avenue, Cincinnati, Ohio 45216-1113; $10.00; softbound, 8½"×11", 75 pages.

This is the final volume in a long running series which, over a period of years, has described the origins and operation of streetcars in Cincinnati, all illustrated in great detail. With the passing of Messrs. Wagner and Wright, the series is now complete.

This softbound volume with interesting color covers contains 194 black & white photos excellently reproduced, detailing the operation through its final years. Cincinnati was a varied and fascinating system. There is good coverage of the operation through its final years and the large degree of variation of the car equipment is well covered by photos and a detailed listing by number series, which will insure close examination by the reader. This complete coverage adds much to the pleasure of this volume. Work equipment and its operation is well covered also.

There are also the many conversions of the car fleet, detailed by numbers. Unfortunately, no detailed maps of the car lines or routes are included. Despite this omission, the reader will find much to enjoy in this neatly done volume. The work equipment and its operation is well covered also.

Also included are very modest reproductions of tickets and transfers. This reviewer recommends your careful examination and consideration. It is well worth both — *Joe L. Diaz.*

Green County's Depot Days

Celebrating rail heritage in Wisconsin

by Charles Heraver

GREEN COUNTY in south central Wisconsin, hosted its second annual Depot Days on the weekend of April 24-26, 1998. Just north of the Illinois state line, Green County is rolling hills and lots of dairy farms. In these rural areas, an event like Depot Days is a big thing. Many Green County depots still stand, and many now house a local historical society.

Of the nine Green County communities, five still have their depots. Most of the structures are on the former Milwaukee Road (later Wisconsin & Calumet and today the Wisconsin & Southern) branch from Janesville to Mineral Point, via Brodhead and Monroe. The line west of Monroe was abandoned before the W&S purchased the W&C.

charles heraver

WISCONSIN & SOUTHERN E9A 10C passes the station at Judah, Wisconsin, on April 25, 1998, during Green County's Depot Days.

At Monroe, the Illinois Central's Gruber Line to Madison crossed the Milwaukee on a bridge. Most of this line is now abandoned, except for several short spurs. The W&S operates short segments in Madison and Monroe. This line had a tunnel north of Monroe, between Monticello and Belleville. The W&C embargoed the tunnel a few years before the W&S purchase. Not to be deterred by an abandoned line, as part of Monticello's celebration of Depot Days, the town had speeder rides and walking tours of the nearby tunnel. Another C&NW line, from Beloit, Wisconsin, to Madison, passed through the northeast corner of Green County at Brooklyn. Unfortunately, this line has also been abandoned.

For Depot Days, all of the communities had displays of photos and artifacts. New Glarus has a two story ex-Milwaukee Road depot that is being restored. The historical society hopes to convert it into a Bed & Breakfast. This depot is on an abandoned Milwaukee branch that ran northwest from Brodhead.

The W&S ran public excursions from the beautifully restored brick depot in Brodhead, which is just inside Green County's eastern boundary. The local historical society also has Milwaukee H10-44 781 and a West Milwaukee-built horizontal rib bay window caboose on display behind the depot.

On Friday evening, April 24, 1998, W&S operated two evening excursions to Monroe. On Saturday and Sunday, eight hourly trips ran each day 6.5 miles west to the depot at Juda. This station is a little worn but still standing. Here, the crew switched ends and went back to Brodhead. The passenger train had W&S E9A 10C on the west end, leading three matching former UP coaches (*City of Horicon, City of Janesville* and *City of Milwaukee*). On the east end was W&S 1848 in its fresh Wisconsin Sesquicentennial paint. The train ran pull-pull style.

Despite overcast skies and the threat of thunderstorms, (rain did come a little later) Saturday's trips were well attended. One trip had 100 fares, and passenger counts of 70 and 80 were not uncommon. Tickets and souvenir could be purchased from the W&S's mobile ticket office, namely baggage car *Northern Pass,* spotted on the siding. Employee timetables, shirts, hats and custom decorated Athearn HO models were among the offerings.

bob gallegos

THE MONROE, WISCONSIN, DEPOT, formerly on the Milwaukee Road, has been relocated and is now a cheesemaking center.

The second annual Depot Days was clearly a success. The railfan community would be very fortunate indeed if this continues. The Wisconsin & Southern has more excursions planned for the summer of 1998, see TIMETABLE for details. Catch them if you can, because the W&S definitely knows how to run a passenger train!

EAST END
B&O's "Neck of the Bottle"
by Jeffrey R. Hollis & Charles S. Roberts
Harpers Ferry to Cumberland 1842-1992. Hard. 224 pgs, 355 illus. (45 color), 8½× 11", $50.00, 4.00 devy, 2.50 MD Tax. BARNARD, ROBERTS & CO., P.O. Box 7344, Balto. MD 21227. (410) 247-2242. VISA/MC. Also at serious dealers.

GOLDEN SPIKE ENTERPRISES INC.
★★★★ Railroad Memorabilia ★★★★
One of the nation's leading dealers in railroad memorabilia offers railroad dining car items, lanterns, and other railroadiana from the glory days of railroading.
Send $2, and large SASE for listing, refundable with purchase
Golden Spike Enterprises Inc. P.O. Box 422 Williamsville, NY 14221 (716)689-9074

R&R BINDERS
Make your RF collection easy to find, organized, and safe; ready for instant use. Handsome official deep red binders are stamped in gold and hold 12 issues. N.J. residents add sales tax, Canadians add 7% G.S.T. $9.95 + $1. postage ea. ($3. outside U.S.)
TO ORDER CALL 1-800-474-6995

THE DEPOT ATTIC AT STRASBURG
209 GAP ROAD, ROUTE 741
STRASBURG, PA 17579
AUTHENTIC AND ORIGINAL RAILROAD COLLECTIBLES OF EVERY DESCRIPTION
NEW BOOKS, USED BOOKS, RARE BOOKS, HARDWARE, CHINAWARE, SILVERWARE, TIMETABLES, BROCHURES, POSTERS, SIGNS, SIGNALS, PASSES, PRINTS, LANTERNS, LAMPS, PAINTINGS, BADGES, ETC.
ANYTHING & EVERYTHING RAILROAD!
SEND $2.00 FOR CATALOGS
PHONE (717) 687-9300

Carl Loucks
...SELLING RAILROAD TIMETABLES
P.O. Box 484, North Haven, CT 06473

PUBLIC TIMETABLE SPECIAL:
The history of your favorite road told in timetables. Three system timetables, one from the 1940s, one from the 1950s, and one from the 1960s. Choose from ATSF, ACL, B&M, B&O, CB&Q, C&EI, C&NW, C&O, CV, D&RGW, D&H, DL&W, ERIE, GN, IC, L&N, LV, MILW, MKT, MP, NH, NP, NYC, N&W, PRR, SLSF, SOU, UP, WAB, WP.

Each set, three timetables $25
Any five sets of three TT's each, 15 Timetables $100

EMPLOYEE TIMETABLES:
ATSF - System 1992
BNSF - Gulf Division 1997
BNSF - Yellowstone Division 1997
Boston & Maine-System 1966
Chicago & North Western-System 1985
CN - Western Canada Area 1993
CSX - Detroit Division 1996
CSX - Jacksonville Division 1996
Conrail - Philadelphia Division 1996
Denver & Rio Grande - System 1980
Milwaukee Road - System 1982
NS - Kentucky Division 1996
NS - Pocahontas Division 1992
SOO Line - System 1989
Penn Central - Northern Reg. 1968
Union Pacific - System 1989

Each ETT $20.00
Any Five for $70.00

VISA/MC/AX
NEW CATALOGUE ISSUED MONTHLY.
SENT WITH EACH ORDER OR SASE.

CAJON RAILS
BOOKS, VIDEOS, WEARABLES AND COLLECTABLES
SAVE $$$$$ WITH CAJON RAILS

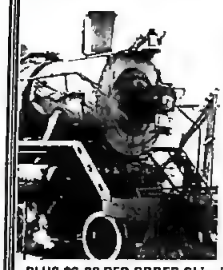
Our prices are generally lower than other advertiser's prices. If not, we will match prices of other verifiable current ads.
CHECK OUR CURRENT AD IN "TRAINS" MAGAZINE
or send (4) 32 cent stamps* for our latest 40+ page "Free" Book. Video, Wearables and Collectables catalog
We stock over 600 book titles and 550 video titles. Our railroad jackets, tees and sweat shirts are always 20% discount of retail prices!

INTERNET COMING SOON...
WEBSITE: HTTP//WWW.CAJONRAILS.COM
E-MAIL: CAJONRAILS@TRAINWEB.COM
E-MAIL: WBYG55A@PRODIGY.COM
INFORMATION: 1-714-529-0436
24 HOUR FAX: 1-714-529-6665

*$1.00 refund with first order
CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED VISA MasterCard DISCOVER

MAIL ORDERS WELCOME. MAIL TO:
CAJON RAILS
101 W. CENTRAL AVE., UNIT B, #125R • BREA, CA 92821

VALLEY RAILROAD 1647



Valley Railroad's new TanShan SY Class 2-8-2 steam engine in its first season of operation. Line side and in the cab shots. Great steam action shot on professional 3/4 inch equipment.

37 Minutes. **$29.95**
PLUS $3.00 PER ORDER Shipping. NY RES. ADD 8.25% TAX

DISCOVER
HI-IRON RAILROAD VIDEOS
PO BOX 155, MASPETH, NY 11378

★ AUGUST VIDEO SALE! ★

Prices Good August Only!		SALE
MISSABE RAILS	120 Min.	37.95
LTV STEEL ORE LINES	90 Min.	30.95
TACONITE TRAINS OF MN	120 Min.	37.95
ALCOS/GREEN BAY & WESTERN	100 Min.	30.95
FOX RIVER VALLEY RR	100 Min.	30.95
NICOLET BADGER NORTHERN	60 Min.	26.95
TWIN CITIES HOT SPOTS	120 Min.	37.95
ALCOS IN THE CORN BELT	100 Min.	30.95
TRAINS OF ALGOMA COUNTRY	98 Min.	30.95
C&NW IRON ORE ROUTE	96 Min.	30.95
DAKOTA MINNESOTA & EASTERN	85 Min.	30.95
DULUTH WINNIPEG & PACIFIC	100 Min.	30.95
C&NW IN NW WISCONSIN	120 Min.	37.95
TRAINS OF WINTER	90 Min.	30.95
SALUTE TO THE SOO LINE	120 Min.	37.95
BALDWINS & THE ELS	90 Min.	30.95
BN MISSISSIPPI RIVER ROUTE	120 Min.	37.95
CHICAGO CENTRAL - LAST DAYS	84 Min.	30.95
WISCONSIN & SOUTHERN	114 Min.	31.95
SOO LINE 1003 FIRST SEASON	90 Min.	31.95
C&NW IN SC WISCONSIN	95 Min.	33.95
TODAYS VINTAGE TWIN PORTS	90 Min.	30.95

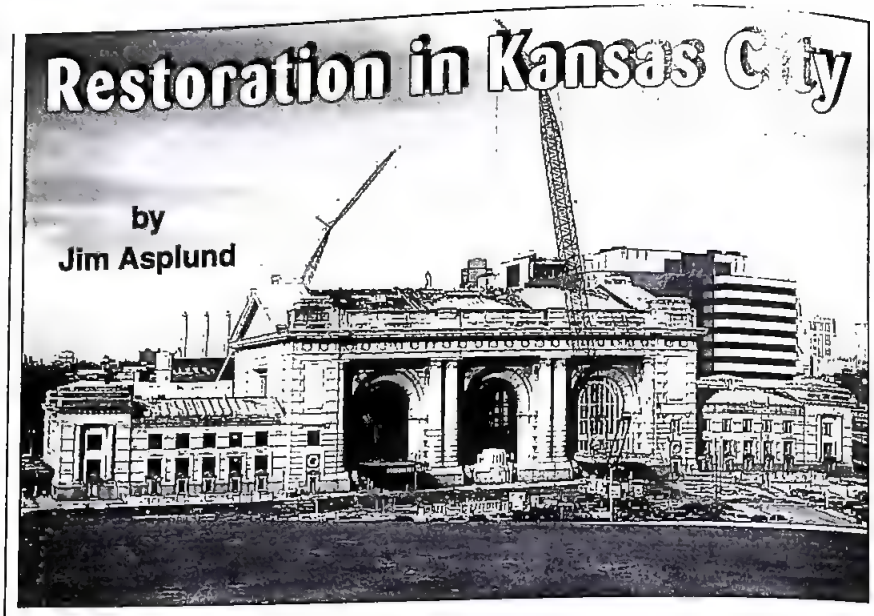
SALE EXPIRES 8/31/98

PLUS SHIPPING & HANDLING: USA $4 / Canada $5
WI RESIDENTS ADD 5% SALES TAX

PLETS EXPRESS
DISCOVER (715) 833-8899 VISA
PO BOX 217 • ALTOONA, WI 54720

Restoration in Kansas City

by Jim Asplund



KANSAS CITY UNION STATION was getting a new roof on October 20, 1997, as part of a restoration project that could ultimately cost $225 million. The station, vacant since 1989, will house a new science museum, a Harvey House-style restaurant and shops. On April 23, 1998, the windows on the front of the station were being painted (**below**). It is hoped to have the restoration completed by late 1999.

ONE OF THE GREAT railroad stations in the United States, Kansas City Union Station, is finally getting the renovations promised for the site since 1974. After nearly a quarter of a century, the building is being remodeled to house Science City, a world class science museum. Other attractions at the refurbished station will include a Harvey House-style restaurant and shops. Much of the station's historic integrity will be maintained, with the Grand Hall under its 95-foot ceiling and the North Waiting Room, which is over 100 yards long, remaining outside the science museum and available to everyone.

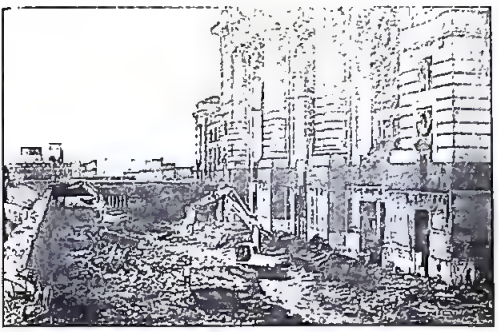
Kansas City Union Station was opened on October 31, 1914, when President Woodrow Wilson telegraphed a message declaring it the "great gateway to the west." When built, the station cost $5.7 million. By comparison, the current restoration will cost somewhere around $225 million.

Landmark years for Union Station included 1917 when traffic peaked with 79,368 trains passing through, including 271 in one day. At the end of World War II, 678,363 passengers passed through the station during 1945. By comparison, traffic had dwindled to 32,842 passengers in 1973, with only six trains each day using the station.

A developer purchased the station and surrounding land in 1974, promising to restore the structure that had been put on the National Register of Historic Places two years previous. Two office buildings were constructed on the land by the developer, but the station was left untouched. By 1983, the station was all but closed — Amtrak was housed in an inflatable bubble in the Grand Hall and a restaurant remained. Amtrak pulled out in 1985 and the restaurant left in 1989, leaving the station empty and unmaintained. In 1988 the city began legal proceedings against the developer. In 1994 the lawsuit was settled, with the non-profit Union Station Assistance Corporation assuming ownership.

Preservation efforts got a huge shot in the

three photographs: jim asplund



AS PART OF THE RESTORATION of Kansas City Union Station, the parking lot was being demolished on March 19, 1998. A new underground lot for 800 cars and a surface lot on the site of the adjacent railyards for 1000 cars will be built.

arm in 1996 when voters in four counties approved a referendum forming the Bistate Commission to oversee the restoration. As part of the referendum, a one-eighth-of-a-cent tax was approved which will provide $118 million in revenues. Johnson County, Kansas, as well as the Missouri counties of Jackson, Clay and Platt all approved the measure with a whopping 65% of the vote (only Wyandotte County, Kansas, voted it down). This is perhaps the first time a multi-county cultural district has crossed state lines. Another $25 million will come from federal funds and $90 million is being raised privately.

Plans for Science City include a domed planetarium, a 3-D I-Works theatre and a live stage theatre. In the evenings these three theatres will have non-science "mainstream" fare which, in conjunction with the many restaurants in the facility, will make Union Station a place to go for a night out.

One question that is asked is, "Why a science museum in the station?" Science centers have proven very popular across the country, so it's only logical that the Kansas City metro area should want one. Another goal of the city was the preservation and restoration of Union Station. Science City at Union Station allows both of these goals to be met. Some large-city stations have been restored with shopping malls contained in them, but malls have proven to be too trendy — they do well until a better mall is built across town. St. Louis and Indianapolis are two examples of restorations centered on malls that are now in trouble.

The station's railroad heritage will not be forgotten once Science City moves in. Negotiations are underway to bring Amtrak back into the facility. Additionally, a part of the museum called "Yesterday's Kansas City" will feature vintage rolling stock on two of the spurs remaining to the station. One of the project's corporate sponsors, Kansas City Southern, has agreed to store their business car train in the station when it isn't touring the system.

The station's long-term future is secure, as $40 million of the funds raised in the private sector will be put into trust for ongoing maintenance. This investment will provide about $2 million annually for upkeep.

Science City at Union Station is scheduled to open in late fall 1999. It is hoped that the millennium will be greeted by a large New Years Eve party under the famous Union Station clock.

Steamtown National Historic Site, Scranton PA

RAIL EXPO '98

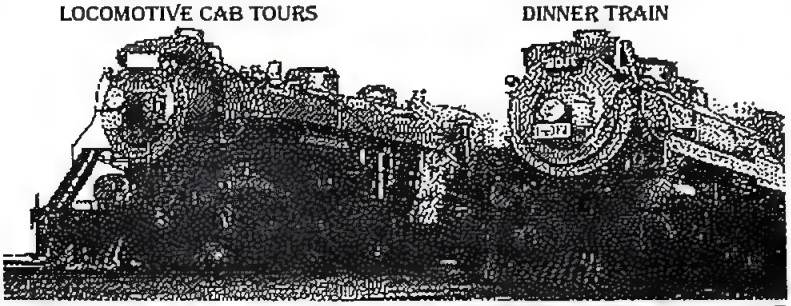
September 4, 5, 6, 7, 1998

Tentative Schedule of Events

(call to confirm schedule)

DOUBLE-HEADER STEAM EXCURSIONS
NIGHT PHOTOGRAPHY SESSION
VINTAGE DIESEL EXCURSIONS
VISITING EQUIPMENT DISPLAYS
BANQUET
HANDCAR RIDES
LOCOMOTIVE CAB TOURS

BEHIND THE SCENE SHOP TOURS
OPERATING GARDEN RAILROAD (INCLUDING 1-1/2" SCALE LIVE STEAM)
TROLLEY MUSEUM
HOBO CAMP
DINNER TRAIN



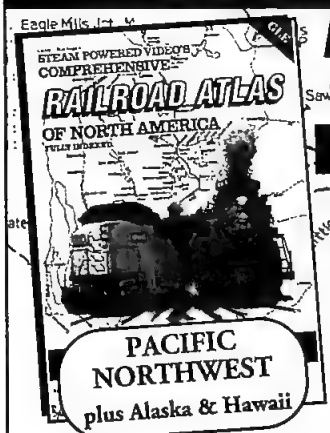
Volunteer Association

For flyer, scheduling information and reservations send SASE to: Steamtown Volunteer Association
Dept RR, 150 S. Washington Ave,
Scranton PA 18503
1-888-856-2345 FAX 1-717-346-7093
http:www.cs.uofs.edu/~steamtwn

JUST RELEASED! - THE 8TH VOLUME STEAM POWERED VIDEO'S:

RAILROAD ATLAS OF NORTH AMERICA

VOLUME 8: PACIFIC NORTHWEST



- Designed to provide a single source of reference to the N. American rail network, past and present
- Meticulously researched and drawn Highly detailed - 8 miles to 1 inch - complex areas enlarged to 2 miles to 1 inch
- Beautifully designed - coffee table quality - yet tough enough for "in field use"
- Clearly readable maps - RR identification marks (00959).....$23.95 +S&H

Complete your collection with:

- Great Lakes East
- Great Lakes West
- N.E. U.S.A.
- Colorado & Utah
- Arizona & New Mexico
- California & Nevada
- Appalachia & Piedmont

$23.95 each + s&h

S&H in US $2. per book, outside US $2. per book plus 20% for insured shipping. NJ residents add sales tax, Canadians add 7% G.S.T. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. Prices subject to change.

To Order Call: 1-800-474-6995

Carstens PUBLICATIONS, INC.
P.O. Box 700, Newton, N.J. 07860

Conrail Merger Approved

THE SURFACE TRANSPORTATION BOARD, in a 2-0 vote approved on June 8, 1998, CSX and NS' proposed division of Conrail. The STB is now expected to publish is written decision on the case on June 23, 1998. The deal will then become effective one month later on August, 22, 1998. After the effective date, CSX will become the nation's third largest railroad, with 23,100 miles of track. NS will become the fourth largest railroad with 21,400 miles. Both railroads combined will control almost all rail traffic from Montreal to Miami and from Boston to Kansas City — approximately 45,000 miles of track.

The approval did come with some concessions. CSX is required to allow Canadian Pacific access to New York City , must transfer some track in the Buffalo, New York, area to Norfolk Southern and faces certain restrictions on transferring employees to Jacksonville, Florida. CSX CEO John Snow was not happy with some of the concessions stating, "They've (the STB) gone beyond what was required . . . They've given New York more than is necessary." Very few concessions were imposed on Norfolk Southern and NS CEO David Goode, which originally led a charge to stop CSX and Conrail from merging, praised the STB's decision.

A lot of concern was raised by the STB over CSX's entry into New York City from the north. The STB recommended that CSX should participate in New York City's Cross Harbor Freight Movement Major Investment Study. Additionally, CSX was ordered to negotiate an agreement with CPR for trackage rights from Fresh Pond Junction, the interchange with the New York & Atlantic in Queens, to Selkirk Yard near Albany, New York. CSX was also instructed to discuss with Providence & Worcester the possibility of trackage or haulage rights from Fresh Pond Junction to New Haven, Connecticut, and to work with the City of New York to establish a committee to develop rail traffic on the Hudson Line, currently used primarily for passenger service.

The Livonia, Avon & Lakeville in upstate New York was given permission to cross Conrail's Genessee Junction Yard to forge a new connection with Norfolk Southern via a short movement on the Rochester & Southern. The Indiana Harbor Belt will continue to be managed as a neutral switching operation in the Chicago area. New England Central will get trackage rights between Palmer and Springfield, Massachusetts, over CSX. Wheeling & Lake Erie was granted access to Toledo, Ohio, and to a connection with the Indiana & Ohio at Lima, Ohio. W&LE will also be able to service shippers along CSX's line from Benwood to Brooklyn Junction, West Virginia.

In the coal regions of West Virginia, the Elk River Railroad will be allowed to establish an interchange with NS if the short line completes its proposed build-out. Also, the STB wants to ensure that the former Monongahela Railroad, even though it will be dispatched by NS, will have equal, perpetual access for CSX.

Both companies have already begun to hire more train and engine employees and dispatchers to handle the anticipated increase in business. Jobs that will be lost include approximately 3000 union positions (half of that number to layoffs, the other half to transfers), most of which are clerical jobs, and 1150 management positions which will be terminated.

D&H Railroad 175th Anniversary

CANADIAN PACIFIC RAILWAY RECENTLY PAID TRIBUTE to its the Delaware & Hudson Railroad, which was incorporated as a canal company on April 23, 1823, by operating a special train for employees over most of the line during May 1998. The trips covered not only the "traditional" D&H between Binghamton, New York, Albany and Montreal, but also lines D&H has trackage rights over, including Conrail into Philadelphia.

The eight-car special train was symboled OCS-702 on its run from Philadelphia to Scranton, Pennsylvania, on May 22, 1998. The train was seen on the High Line (**below**) at Walnut Street in Philadelphia with freshly painted SD40-2 5647 leading GP39 4303. Over the weekend the power was spotted in the core complex (**right**) at Steamtown National Historic Site in Scranton. CPR held a D&H picnic at Steamtown for almost 1200 employees, families and friends.

steve barry

frank powell

bill and michelle drotar

Reading T-1 2100 Lives Again!

On MAY 28, 1998, FORMER READING RAILROAD CLASS T-1 4-8-4 2100, now owned by RaiLink of Alberta, Canada, performed a test run over the Ohio Central System's Columbus & Ohio River Line from the company's Morgan Run shop to Dennison, Ohio. The train consisted of diner No.5033 and OC GP10 7573 with the T-1 running light in reverse for most of the eastbound trip. Upon arrival at Dennison (**above**), the 2100 performed a series of photo runbys for those on hand. Operating the locomotive that day included OC owner Jerry Jacobson and Reading T-1 guru Bill Benson. It is reported that the big Northern will be converted from coal to oil-fired as part of its new assignment in western Canada hauling excursion trains . The 2100 was temporarily stopped at the Canadian border for a couple of days for customs issues to be settled, including getting boiler paperwork in order. It has since resumed its journey.

BLE, UTU Exploring Merger

AFTER A VOLLEY OF ACCUSATORY AND SOMEWHAT HEATED press releases concerning a possible turf war, the Brotherhood of Locomotive Engineers and the United Transportation Union have agreed in principle to explore the creation of a new organization, "uniting the two rail operating unions while ensuring the protection of craft autonomy and existing rights of representation."

At the end of three days of intensive talks in Livingston, Montana, the two unions announced on May 22, 1998, the creation of five committees (Structure, Finance and Membership, Constitution/ Unity Agreement, Legislative Operations [state and national], and Media/Public Affairs) to examine specific details of five areas of union operations. The work of these exploratory committees, which is expected to be completed by September 30, 1998, will be overseen by a committee composed of BLE President Clarence Monin and First Vice President Edward Dubroski, and UTU President Charles Little and Assistant President Byron A. Boyd, Jr.

The unions will continue to abide by their earlier agreement not to solicit each other's members or to interfere with each other's membership or representation rights while the discussions proceed.

STB Allows Amtrak to Carry Express

THE SURFACE TRANSPORTATION BOARD HAS UPHELD THE ROLE OF passenger trains to carry express shipments in a recent ruling ruling that affirms the right of Amtrak to handle carload and trailerload-sized shipments of express on its scheduled passenger trains.

The STB's ruling came in a proceeding between Amtrak and the Union Pacific in which the principal issue was the definition of "express." The Rail Passenger Service Act of 1970 which created Amtrak, authorizes it to carry mail and express on its passenger trains, and directs Amtrak to "take such actions as may be necessary to increase its revenues from the carriage of mail and express." However , the Act does not define the word "express."

UP asked the STB to find that "express" was limited to small shipments and, in addition, to impose various regulatory constraints on the type and quantity of express shipments that Amtrak could carry on its passenger trains. Amtrak argued that Congress intended "express" to encompass all shipments, regardless of size, that required expedited service and was transported at premium rates.

Amtrak also argued that the Interstate Commerce Commission had consistently rejected arguments that "express" was limited to small shipments, and that UP and other railroads had themselves handled large numbers of carload express shipments on their own passenger trains prior to the formation of Amtrak.

The STB agreed with Amtrak. It found that, "'express' need not be restricted by commodity, shipment size, type of equipment, or a variety of other operational factors . . . (rather that it) . . . should be defined more flexibly as a premium transportation service at premium rates — expedited, regularly scheduled train service provided at prices which are generally higher than freight service — that is provided as an adjunct to Amtrak's passenger service." The STB determined that Amtrak express service was consistent with this definition.

In response to financial pressures, Amtrak will continue to ship express on its regularly scheduled passenger trains. The *Three Rivers* and other Amtrak trains now carry nearly as many head-end cars as passenger cars, and RoadRailer equipment is appearing on the rear of many trains.

VIA Rail to Receive CN Trackage

CANADIAN NATIONAL ANNOUNCED ON JUNE 10, 1998, it has concluded an agreement to convey to VIA Rail Canada its Alexandria Subdivision from Coteau, Quebec, near Montreal to Hawthorne, Ontario, located in the east end of Ottawa. The agreement excludes CN's Ottawa Terminal properties. The agreement is expected to enable VIA to maintain and enhance passenger service in the Montreal-to-Ottawa corridor, while allowing CN to retain access to shippers in the Ottawa Valley region. CN retains exclusive rights to operate local and overhead freight trains on the Alexandria Subdivision, upon a running rights payment to VIA.

Under the agreement, CN has the authority to assign its freight rights over the Alexandria Subdivision to a short line railway company that agrees to acquire CN's freight-only Beachburg Subdivision between Ottawa and Pembroke, Ontario. CN recently announced plans to sell the Beachburg Subdivision to a short line operator. Freight traffic would be interchanged with CN at Coteau.

CN has stated that as it conveys certain of its lines to short line operators, local shippers enjoy customer-focused service that those short line operators can provide while also benefitting from access to continental long-haul freight services that CN can provide.

Canadian Pacific to Assemble Locomotives

IN A FIRST FOR THE CANADIAN RAILWAY INDUSTRY, Canadian Pacific Railway has been awarded a contract to assemble, paint and test 42 of the 61 alternating current (AC) locomotives it is purchasing from the Diesel Division, General Motors of Canada. The work will be done for GM at Ogden Shops, which will build 23 locomotives in the last half of 1998 and 19 in the first quarter of 1999. The remaining 19 in the order will be assembled at GM's plant in London, Ontario. This represents the first time in Canada that a railway will assemble locomotives for a manufacturer. In this instance, Canadian Pacific is in the unique position of becoming a supplier to their supplier, GM.

In the wake of merger mania that has now spread to Canada, Canadian Pacific is not getting caught up in consolidation fever, preferring instead to forge alliances in order to strengthen its bottom line. CP president Rob Ritchie has said that the company is looking to link up with Norfolk Southern and CSX after the Conrail deal is approved in order to shift CP's stance from that of an east-west carrier to a more prolific north-south carrier. A boost of $100 million in additional revenues is the number the company is aiming for by concentrating on the Pacific Northwest route to Chicago, as well as partnerships in Kansas City and Hagerstown, Maryland, using Vancouver, British Columbia, with its new deep-water Deltaport, as the primary northern/western terminus. Increased access to the U.S. Northeast through the Buffalo, New York, gateway is also vital, but until NS and CSX take control of Conrail's assets, Canadian Pacific's plans with the two companies are tentative.

In light of the seemingly interminable service problems associated with Union Pacific, Canadian Pacific is looking to give shippers an alternative route to ship their goods from western Canadian ports south into the United States and then west to east coast ports.

In other motive power news, the Alco era on CPR quietly came to an end on the night of June 25, 1998. CPR train 926-24 arrived in Montreal with SD40-2 5449, HATX GP40-2 516, CPR RS18u 1838 dead-in-tow with an expired brake card, RS18u 1837 and C424 4230. The trio was to be retired upon arrival at the St. Luc shops in Montreal. The previous day, C424s 4210 and 4216 were shut down for the final time. After a death watch that has gone on almost two months after the initial retirement date of April 11, the end has come.

Guilford Makes Move Toward Pan Am

GUILFORD TRANSPORTATION, WHICH OPERATES A REGIONAL railroad in New York, Massachusetts and adjacent states, is looking to diversify by agreeing to acquire Pan American World Airways for $23.5 million in a bankruptcy proceeding. The troubled air carrier has led a rough-and-tumble life since airline deregulation in 1978. The original carrier entered bankruptcy proceedings in 1991. The name was revived in 1997, but in February of this year, the corporation sought protection from its creditors after the airline failed to make a healthy comeback.

Guilford plans to continue operating Pan Am as a charter carrier; a formal plan of reorganization was filed on May 20, 1998. This latest move by the regional railroad to diversify comes shortly after it failed to persuade the federal government to sell it all or portions of another financially-troubled carrier — Amtrak.

Branson Scenic Railway F-unit Rebirth

ON MAY 11, 1998, BRANSON SCENIC RAILWAY F9PH, formerly No.83, now No.98, returned to service on the "Mainline through the Ozarks." No. 98 arrived under cover of darkness on May 10th and was hidden in Hollister under a tarp. At 12:30 p.m. on the 11th, the re-cabbed and rebuilt covered wagon was added to the north end of the returning excursion train and made a grand entrance at the Branson depot. TV crews, newspaper reporters, local entertainers and VIP's were on hand to welcome the venerable locomotive back to service, which has made a dramatic comeback after a collision nearly put it out of service for good.

Last November, the engine entered the Midwest Locomotive Company shop in Kansas City, Missouri, for replacement of the entire cab section and other repairs. Fortunately during the rebuild the prime mover, main generator, HEP plant and running gear were found to be in good condition. The cab and electrical cabinet of former-VIA F9 No.6530 (**below**) was purchased from an outfit in Ohio (which just happened to have three ex-VIA cabs on hand for occasions like this!) and shipped to Kansas City. After three trial fits the new cab was permanently attached to the carbody and the rebuild began in earnest. The old Alco-style pilot, added to the locomotive during a Morrison-Knudsen rebuild that was performed when the unit was working for MARC, was replaced by 6530's original pilot. The cab was completely rewired and replumbed, new flooring, seats and glazing installed and the original control stand rebuilt.

Jim Asplund

New features added included Illinois Central-style recessed track (ditch) lights in the nose, a dynamic brakes controller and a digital speed indicator. The paint scheme selected is similar to the original one used by EMD on its demonstrator F's. Safety red and Santa Fe silver are the two primary colors accented by black striping. Large, stylized lettering was also hand painted on the flanks of the unit (**right**).

It is the opinion of those on the Branson Scenic that the craftsmen at Midwest Locomotive performed a miracle with this locomotive. It was a truly heart warming "welcome home" for a great locomotive that was built in 1951 and will now pull the *Ozark Zephyr* into the millennium. — *TOM JOHNSON.*

PRR E-44a 4465 Returns Home

FRESH FROM THE PAINTSHOP, PENNSYLVANIA RAILROAD class E-44a No. 4465 (**right**) has returned to its home at the Railroad Museum of Pennsylvania in Strasburg. The refurbishing was performed by Conrail's Juniata Shops in Altoona, Pennsylvania.

The 4465 is the last of a 66-unit order placed by PRR in 1959. The first E-44 was delivered from General Electric's Erie, Pennsylvania, plant in 1960. These units were unique in two ways. First, the 66 E-44s were the last locomotives to be lettered with "Pennsylvania" spelled out in full on their sides. After these deliveries were completed in 1962 all subsequent deliveries were nameless on their sides in anticipation of a future merger with New York Central. Second, these locomotives were the platform for the introduction of the silicon diode rectifier. Before this new solid state electronic part (which was the size of a pack of cigarettes) was introduced by General Electric, Westinghouse rectifiers were employed. The problem was that these rectifiers were liquid cooled mercury arc, ignitron systems that were prone to leaks and freeze-ups . . . and were approximately three feet in height by one foot wide. These contraptions were considered failures and disappeared overnight when their solid state counterpart was introduced. 4460 through 4465, along with a handful of E-44s starting at 4459 and working backwards were designated E-44a due to the installation of the solid state rectifier.

two photos: stephane eric bisson

bruce mclean

anthony d'aloisio

Hershey's Sweet Legacy

With the fall of the Soviet bloc, and with ongoing internal economic problems in Cuba, it is hardly surprising that the old electric rolling stock once owned by the Hershey Electric Railway (itself owned by the Pennsylvania-based Hershey Chocolate Company) is still in service on Cuba's *Ferrocaril Electrico de Cuba*, more than 80 years after it was sent there by Brill, GE and other American firms. Presently, main line passenger equipment consisting of Brill Interurbans and converted boxcars hauled by GE steeplecabs is being replaced by Spanish imports. The light green m.u. cars (inset) began arriving late in 1997 from Barcelona, where they, in turn, had been replaced by more modern equipment. Seen at the shops of the electric railway in *Central Camilo Cienfuegos* (the post-revolutionary name of the huge Hershey sugar refinery once operated there), the new cars were alongside older equipment located to the left. These motor-trailer sets started their careers in the mid-1910s as Brill-designed Spanish-built interurbans in the Catalan city of Barcelona. They were converted and modernized after the Spanish Civil War and the Second World War during the 1950s and '60s, eventually making their way to Cuba. The platform at Hershey station is being raised to accommodate the newer equipment.

With this partial modernization of one of the last true interurban systems in the world, speeds should double from the current 10-20 mile per hour maximum. Current journey times over the 50-odd main line miles vary between four-and-one-half and five hours, the track is in horrible shape and wires are frequently down. Those interested in nostalgia will feel secure to know that the GE motors freed up by the advent of this "modern" equipment will be spending more time in the fields in sugar cane service, just as Hershey planned 80 years ago! — *Stephane Eric Bisson.*

A.C. Power for TFM

Transportacion Ferroviaria Mexicana, the Mexican operation of Kansas City Southern, has begun taking delivery of 75 AC4400CW's from General Electric Transportation Systems in Erie, Pennsylvania. Fifty units are scheduled for delivery this summer, while 25 additional locomotives will be built in 1999. All of these will be constructed at GETS's Erie works. The 2611 (**left**) was at Erie on May 22, 1998. These locomotives include the latest changes to the AC44 design including steerable trucks for increased reliability, improved operation and ease of maintenance. All of the units will feature the KCS system gray, yellow and red paint scheme, now common to the KCS, TFM and the Texas-Mexican Railway. In addition to the AC4400s, TFM will also receive 75 SD70MAC's from EMD in 1999. General Electric has also established a maintenance agreement with TFM to cover the new units — *Steve Gerbracht*.

Tuscola & Saginaw Bay

Tuscola & Saginaw Bay GP35s 390 and 392 recently received a new coat of paint. The attractive blue and yellow livery was looking good on the 392 (**left**) as it headed south on the former Ann Arbor at "Pitt" on May 16, 1998. The two locomotives ran pull-pull on a passenger special from Durand, Michigan, south a short distance down the Grand Trunk and then down the former Ann Arbor over track is now state owned and operated by the T&SB. The two GP35s, in addition to receiving new paint, were also named for cities along the T&SB. The 392 was named *City of Mt. Pleasant* and the 390 *City of Durand*.

Northern Pacific Lives!

Well-travelled Burlington Northern & Santa Fe low-nose GP9 No.1600 (ex-Burlington Northern 1702, nee-Northern Pacific 202), built in June 1954, is one of four GP9s (1700-1703) that was leased to the Camas Praire Railroad for a number of years until the early 1990s. The unit was seen in Fort Collins, Colorado, at North Yard (**left**). Who would have thought that a first-generation Northern Pacific Geep would be wearing Great Northern-inspired fresh paint nearly 30 years after the two roads were merged into Burlington Northern on March 2, 1970!

RaiLink Geep Gets Facelift

RaiLink, the operator of the Ottawa Valley Railway, located in North Bay, Ontario, has been acquiring new power for their operation. The newest addition to their roster, which is comprised of three GP38s (2001-2003) and four GP9s (4200-4201, 4203, 4205), is a former Otter Tail Valley Railroad GP18. Now numbered 1807 and lettered for RaiLink the engine (**left**) underwent an overhaul in the shops of Independent Locomotive Services of Bethel, Minnesota, and was seen in transit to its new owner in Canada on BNSF rails at Superior, Wisconsin, on Friday, May 29, 1998. As Canadian National and Canadian Pacific continue to "short line" a lot of their branches, budding short lines in the Great White North are keeping rebuilders quite busy.

mike hoppe

GE Prepares to Enter 6,000 H.P. Race

After much anticipation (and research) General Electric is moving closer to releasing its first true 6000 h.p. units. Seen at GE's test track in Harbor Creek, Pennsylvania, were GE AC4400CW 2000, GE AC60/44CW "convertible" 4400 and Union Pacific 7510, the first production AC6000CW. UP's pre-production units were delivered in the 7000-series (7000-7009). The new order of production units is being numbered in the 7500-series beginning at 7510. UP is scheduled to receive the first group of AC6000CW's, with CSX following later in 1998.

LTV Replaces Cabs with Hoods

After four of their F9s were destroyed as a result of a runaway in January 1997, LTV bought four GP38-3s (4201-4204) as replacement power. LTV has had many problems with these units and has leased a pair of DM&IR high-hood SD9s, 166 and 170, to tide them over. The 4202, 4203, DM&IR 166 and 170, and 4201 were lifting an empty ore train out of Taconite Harbor on May 4, 1998 (**below**).

Even with the arrival of newer power, the remaining F9A's (4210, 4211 and 4214) can often be found leading trains. Cab unit 4214 exited Cramer tunnel (**below inset**) on May 31, 1998, southbound heading toward Lake Superior's north shore.

below: steve glischinski / inset: darrell wendt

NWP Starts up South End

A five-car train, including three cars of Pacific Lumber from Scotia reloaded to flat cars at Willitts, California, trails Northwestern Pacific SD9 4327 at Burdell on May 22, 1998. Business is inching up on at least on part of the El Nino-ravaged NWP, with operations resuming on the south end of the line below Willits. More loads of lumber are arriving from the outside world for destinations on the NWP than what the railroad is hauling out. Three Geeps at Scotia are dormant until the north end opens up again.

KCS Stainless Steel Crummy

The Promontory Chapter NRHS recently acquired former Kansas City Southern stainless steel caboose No.334. The car was part of a unique 42-caboose order (KCS Nos.302-344), built in 1968 and retired in the late 1980s. The hack (**left middle**) is undergoing restoration at the Salt Lake, Garfield & Western yard in Salt Lake City.

Ontario Southland RS23

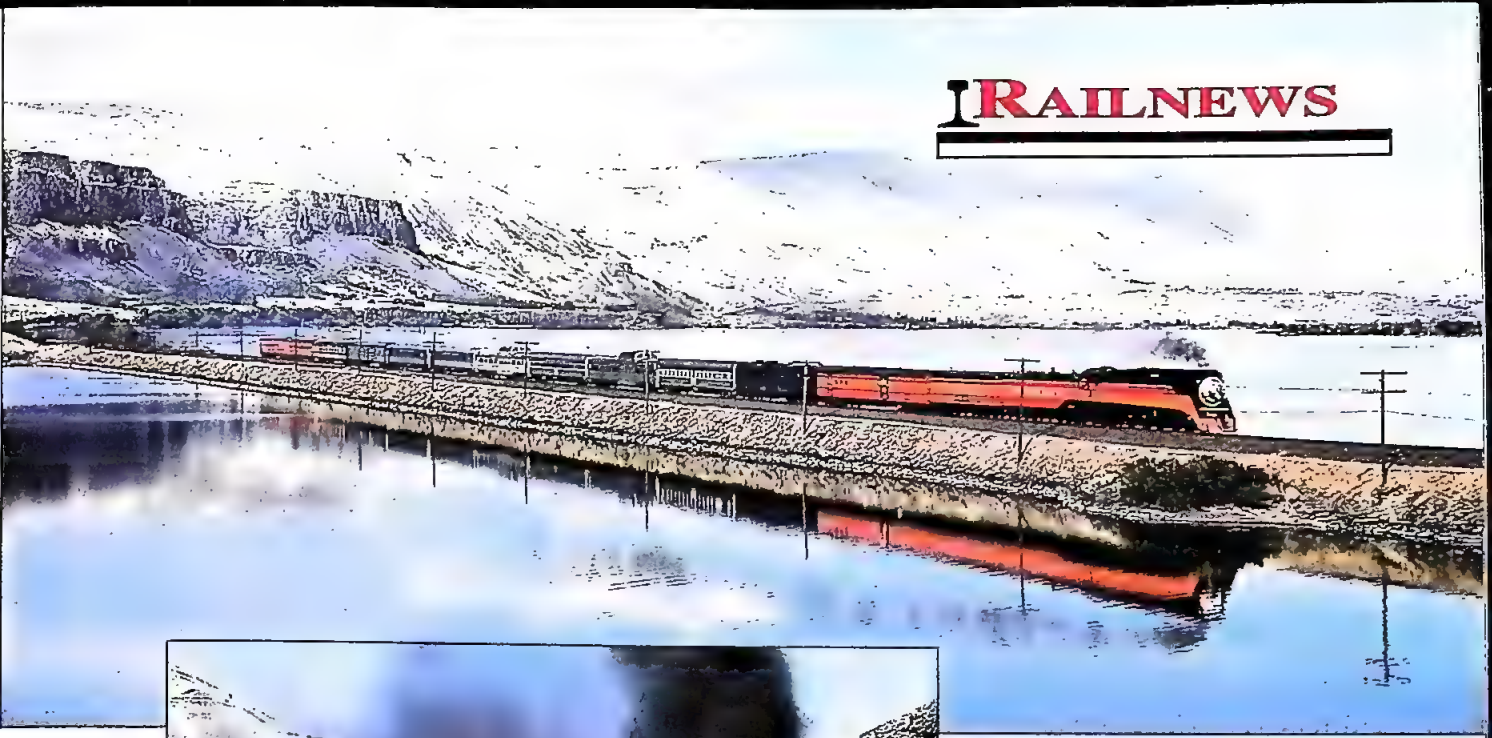
A spotless, recently repainted MLW RS23, No.505 (nee-CP Rail 8021) from the Ontario Southland Railway, has replaced sister road Guelph Junction Railway MLW S13 No.502 after it developed mechanical problems. The 505 (**bottom left**) was at Geulph Junction, Ontario, on May 24, 1998.

Daylight on Oregon Trunk

Billed as the *Columbia-Deschutes Special*, a two-day, roundtrip excursion between Portland Union Station and Bend, Oregon, was powered by the recently overhauled *Daylight* 4-8-4 locomotive 4449, a 1941 graduate of Lima Locomotive Works. The *Daylight*, although housed for decades in Portland, Oregon, less than 80 miles from the mouth of the Deschutes River and the rails of the famous Oregon Trunk, had never made the arduous climb up the Deschutes River Canyon to Bend.

The train left Portland Union Station at 8:00 a.m. on Saturday, June 13, 1998, with eleven cars full of passengers and quickly proceeded across the Columbia River and headed east down the former SP&S (now BNSF) main line at the 75 mile-per-hour permitted track speed. At Wishram, the train entered the Oregon Trunk where a two percent grade awaited it. Between Wishram and North Junction, the tracks follow the west shore of the Deschutes River. After bridging the Deschutes the tracks gradually get away from the river. This piece of track, the 14 miles between South Junction and Paxton, Oregon, through Trout Creek Canyon, was where the *Daylight* assaulted the 1.5 percent grade. The stretch between South Junction and Metolius is former Deschutes Railroad track that OT ran over beginning in 1923, when it abandoned its more treacherous route between the same two points. The train, which ran with no helpers for the entire journey, emerged from Trout Creek Canyon at Madras and quickly reached a speed of 50 miles an hour for the final sprint to Bend. After an overnight layover in Bend, the train was ready for the return trip to Portland. The next morning broke clear over the High Desert of Oregon as the

...continued on next page



continued from previous page

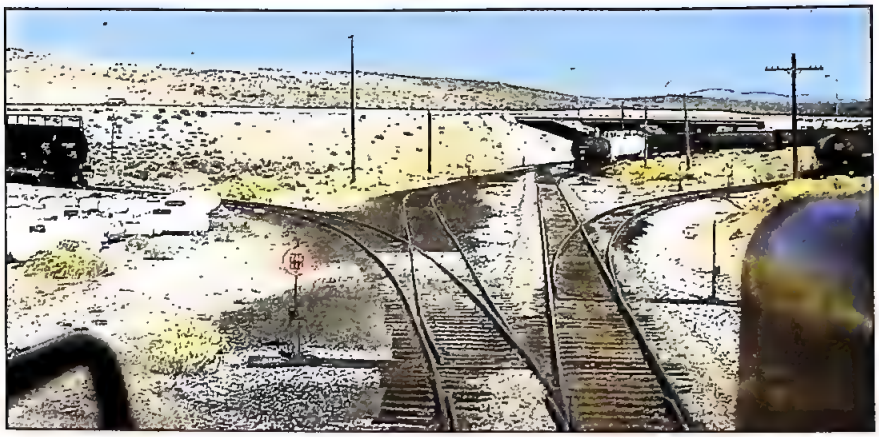
train departed. On the return trip on June 14th, the *Daylight* was photographed from onboard the second car of the train as it traversed BNSF's former OT trackage on the west bank of the Deschutes (**bottom**). The final photo runby of the trip was held on the return leg to Portland deep in the Deschutes River Canyon at Oakbrook, Oregon, where the 4449 put on a great show (**left**). The previous weekend the *Daylight* powered two trips between Portland and Wishram along the Columbia River on former Spokane, Portland & Seattle trackage. The 4449 was making track speed at Horse Thief Lake (**top**) on June 6, 1998, with eleven cars in tow.

top: steven j. brown; middle: bruce kelly; bottom: martin a. hansen

RENO BOUND!

by
Brian
Jennison

WHEN ONE THINKS OF the Union Pacific in the West, one conjures up images of stack trains in the Feather River Canyon or coal trains on Cima Hill. North of Reno, Nevada, however, UP operates a busy and scenic branch from the former Western Pacific main line at Reno Junction to Reno, 33 miles to the south. Built on the right-of-way of a former narrow gauge short line for much of its length, the Reno Branch offers long piggyback trains on tight curves in wide-open sage-covered hills. This interesting and photogenic branch is still operated in 1998 much as it was 20 years ago when the WP was in charge.



photography: brian jennison, except as noted

Narrow gauge roots

The narrow gauge railroad which eventually became today's Reno Branch was organized on June 1, 1880, as the Nevada & Oregon Railroad Company. Although the company planned to build both north and south from Reno, it was decided that the 31 mile section from Reno north to Beckwourth Pass in California would be built first. Ground was broken on December 22, 1880. Typical of the grandiose plans of the day, the organizers eventually planned to lay narrow gauge rails as far as the Columbia River, with a branch to the Willamette Valley.

Unfortunately, also typical of the day were the financial machinations and instability which led to the railroad's reorganization on April 25, 1881. Most of the original principals retained their interests, however, and by May grading had resumed. The first five miles of the railroad were completed by June 13, 1881, thereby meeting mortgage obligations and allowing the railroad to secure additional funding.

The company also decided upon a line change through Lemmon Valley and Cold Springs, rather than following the original route surveyed along the shoulder of Peavine Mountain. This change added six miles to the route. Despite rivalries among the stockholders, including a shootout in which the secretary of the company was killed, by November, 1881, grading had reached the Evans Ranch in Long Valley, just north of the Nevada-California border, near today's settlement of Bordertown. By December, 17 miles of track had been laid, then the money ran out again. Construction continued sporadi-

***FRESHLY PAINTED GP40 648** leads the Reno local southbound from Reno Junction toward Dry Lake Summit on August 23, 1997 **(opposite)**. Originally built for the New York Central, the 648 passed through Penn Central and Conrail ownership before being returned to its lessor in 1980. It was then sold to Precision National and then the Chicago & North Western before joining the UP family. From the conductor's seat the LPG spurs at Panther, north of the yard at Parr Boulevard in North Reno, are viewed as the local heads south under the U.S. Route 395 overpass **(above)**. Western Pacific GP35 3002 brings the local southbound past the siding at Anderson on **July 13, 1983. (below)**. Prior to construction of the piggyback facility at Parr Boulevard in North Reno, the WP handled mostly manifest traffic on the branch.*

vic neves

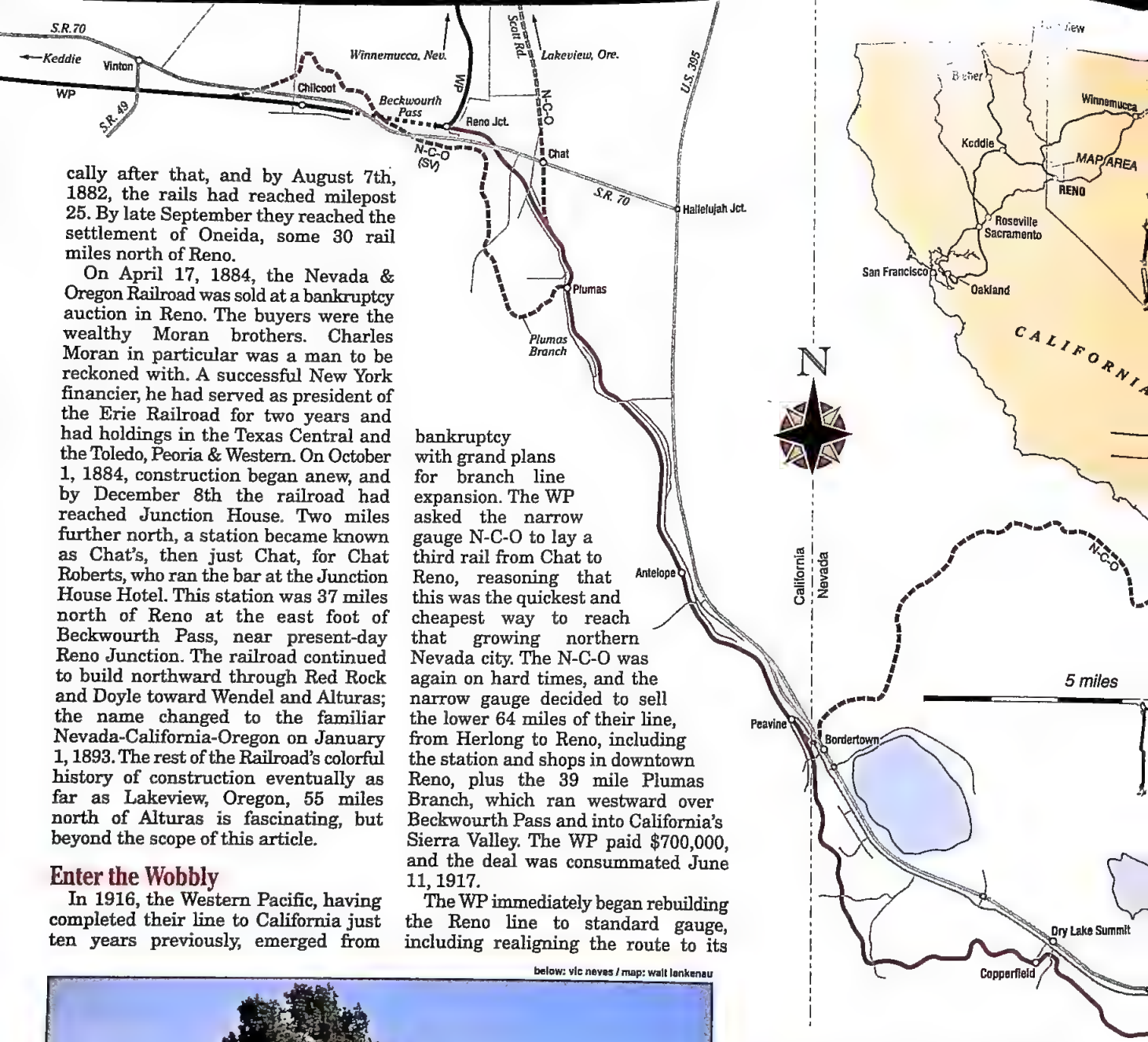
cally after that, and by August 7th, 1882, the rails had reached milepost 25. By late September they reached the settlement of Oneida, some 30 rail miles north of Reno.

On April 17, 1884, the Nevada & Oregon Railroad was sold at a bankruptcy auction in Reno. The buyers were the wealthy Moran brothers. Charles Moran in particular was a man to be reckoned with. A successful New York financier, he had served as president of the Erie Railroad for two years and had holdings in the Texas Central and the Toledo, Peoria & Western. On October 1, 1884, construction began anew, and by December 8th the railroad had reached Junction House. Two miles further north, a station became known as Chat's, then just Chat, for Chat Roberts, who ran the bar at the Junction House Hotel. This station was 37 miles north of Reno at the east foot of Beckwourth Pass, near present-day Reno Junction. The railroad continued to build northward through Red Rock and Doyle toward Wendel and Alturas; the name changed to the familiar Nevada-California-Oregon on January 1, 1893. The rest of the Railroad's colorful history of construction eventually as far as Lakeview, Oregon, 55 miles north of Alturas is fascinating, but beyond the scope of this article.

Enter the Wobbly

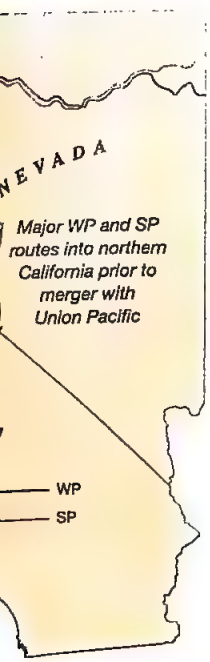
In 1916, the Western Pacific, having completed their line to California just ten years previously, emerged from bankruptcy with grand plans for branch line expansion. The WP asked the narrow gauge N-C-O to lay a third rail from Chat to Reno, reasoning that this was the quickest and cheapest way to reach that growing northern Nevada city. The N-C-O was again on hard times, and the narrow gauge decided to sell the lower 64 miles of their line, from Herlong to Reno, including the station and shops in downtown Reno, plus the 39 mile Plumas Branch, which ran westward over Beckwourth Pass and into California's Sierra Valley. The WP paid $700,000, and the deal was consummated June 11, 1917.

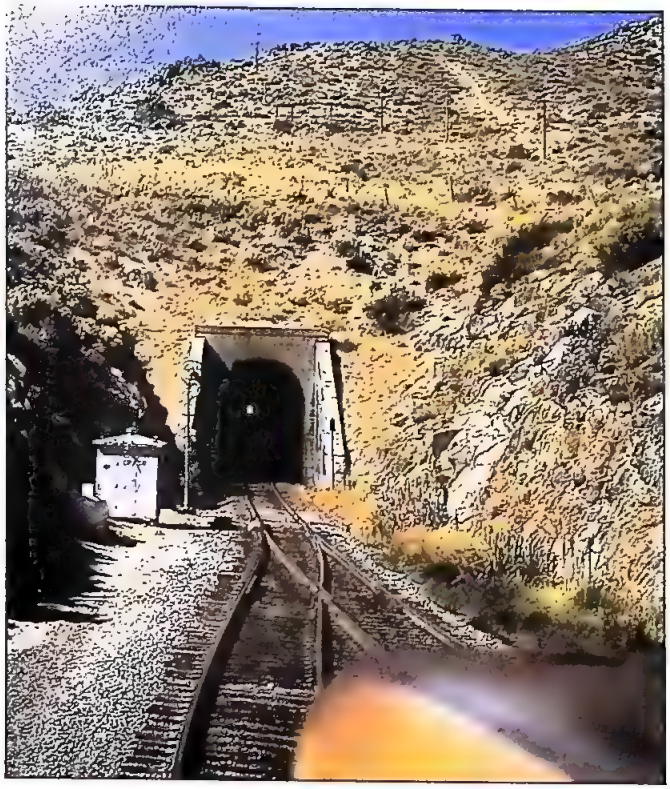
The WP immediately began rebuilding the Reno line to standard gauge, including realigning the route to its present course between Panther Valley in north Reno and the summit of Anderson Hill, along the northeast shoulder of Peavine Mountain, thereby reducing its overall length by six miles. Ironically, this was the original route surveyed by the narrow gauge in 1880. At 10:00 am on January 30, 1918, the last N-C-O narrow gauge train left Reno, and as the train left town WP MoW forces tore up the third rail behind it. The WP abandoned the old N-C-O line between Reno Junction and Herlong, as well as the Plumas Branch, as both were rendered redundant by WP's modern parallel main line. By 1925, the truncated remains of the old "Narrow, Crooked and Ornery" had been purchased by the Southern Pacific, and had become part of SP's Modoc Line and Lakeview Branch. For more on the history of the N-C-O, see David Myrick's *Railroads of Nevada and*



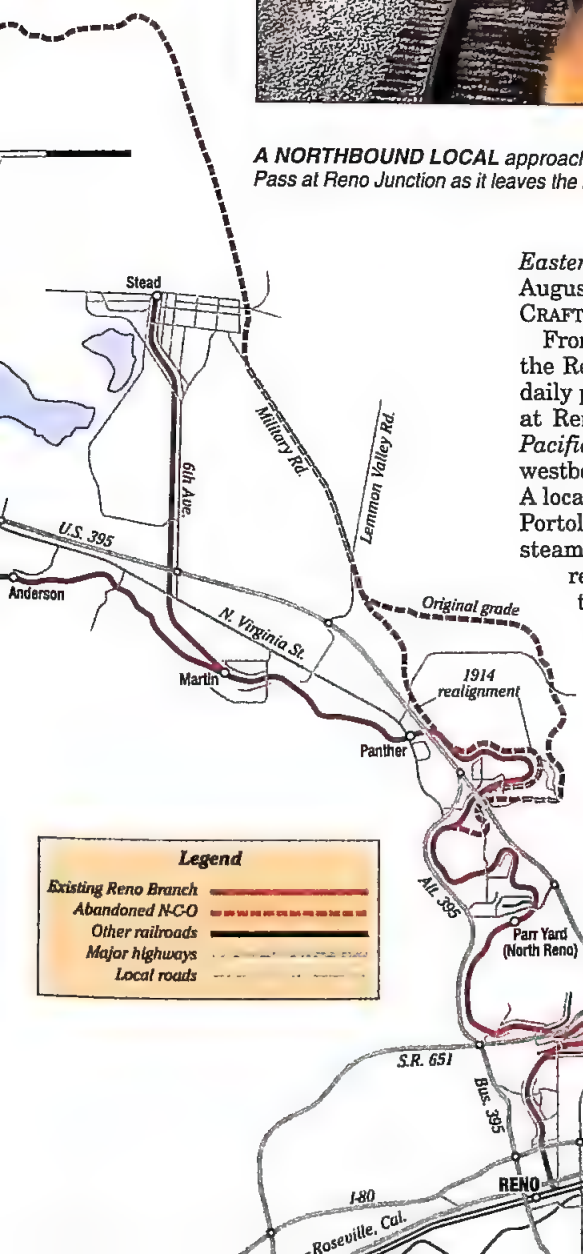
below: vic neves / map: walt lankenau

NEAR OLD PLUMAS JUNCTION *on the California plains, WP GP35 3008 and a sister lead a northbound local toward Reno Junction on July 14, 1983. This location is known as Chat, in honor of Chat Roberts who ran the bar at the Junction House Hotel.*





A NORTHBOUND LOCAL *approaches Chilcoot Tunnel under Beckwourth Pass at Reno Junction as it leaves the branch in this "cab-eye" view in fall 1995.*



Eastern California Volume I and the August 1998 issue of RAILROAD MODEL CRAFTSMAN.

From the beginning of WP operations, the Reno Branch was served by twice-daily passenger trains which connected at Reno Junction with the eastbound *Pacific Express* in the morning and its westbound counterpart in the afternoon. A local freight originated in the yard at Portola daily except Sunday. In later steam days, a Consolidation was the regularly-assigned power. Although the passenger trains were discontinued in 1932, passengers continued to be accommodated using a former Rio Grande combine in mixed train service on the freight local. Later a "drovers' caboose" with a baggage car door was used. This service ended in 1947.

Upon dieselization, first Baldwin VO1000s, then GP7s were assigned to handle the local. GP7s 702 and 707 were regulars in this service. The crew was called for 4:30 a.m. to make up their train in the yard at Portola, then made the trip to Reno, switched the local industries, and returned to Portola. This was in the days of the 16 hour "hog law" (the Federally-mandated hours-of-service act, which now limits train crews to working no more than twelve hours without a period of rest). In the 1970s the crew reporting point was changed to Reno. Crews worked north to Hawley siding on the mainline east of Portola, where they made their pick-ups and setouts. While a single GP7 was usually sufficient power to handle the ten or a dozen cars per day in the early 1970s, as traffic increased the WP assigned first a GP20, and later a pair of MK-rebuilt GP35s to this service.

Along the Reno Branch

There are numerous industries along the Reno Branch, including the spur into the industrial park at Stead, site of a former Air Force base, which was rebuilt in 1977 to handle the increasing traffic. The huge R.R. Donnelly printing facility, a Michelan tire warehouse, the Master-Halco galvanized fencing manufacturing plant and a couple of plastic extrusion facilities, Veka and Plexco, all receive cars. Additionally, there are propane gas facilities at Panther and Bordertown, and the Hidden Valley Foods plant at Panther, as well as busy lumber and asphalt reload operations at Parr Boulevard. Although the WP once served numerous industries in downtown Reno, including lumber, oil and coal, scrap metals and warehoused goods, these have dried up in recent years; among the last traffic to be delivered downtown was grain which was off-loaded into trucks for delivery to the Ralston-Purina cereal plant in Sparks. A magnificent brick passenger depot, now privately-owned, still stands along Fourth Street, as does the former N-C-O machine shop, also of brick construction.

In the 1970s, WP built a piggyback unloading facility at Parr Boulevard in north Reno. In recent years this facility has been expanded, and is now known as the Parr Boulevard Intermodal Terminal. Operations can be difficult here, as the facility is built on a grade that varies between 1.2 and 1.7% All cuts of cars have to be "skated" when switching is completed.

The ruling grade southbound on the Reno Branch is the 1.2% climb along the shoulder of Peavine Mountain south of Bordertown. There is also a 12 degree curve at Dry Lake Summit (elevation 5421 feet). Current tonnage has increased to the point that the usual power assignment is now three GP40s; despite this impressive power,

above and below: vic neves

THE SOUTHBOUND LOCAL *waits for a track warrant at Reno Junction on October 1, 1995, as an NPOAD (North Platte-to-OAkland Double-stacks) glides by on the main (**top**). The lead unit on today's local is another well-travelled GP40 — built for Penn Central and later operating for Conrail, it was purchased by the Katy after its Conrail lease expired in 1983 and joined UP's roster in the Katy merger. On July 13, 1983, WP GP35s 3002 and 3008 bring the local south through the Long Valley near Antelope (**above**).*

WESTERN PACIFIC GP35s 3002 AND 3008 *are climbing toward Dry Lake Summit on July 13, 1983 (**above**). UP GP40 877, which originally worked for the Milwaukee and later the Soo Line, rolls down from the junction through the Long Valley north of Bordertown on September 22, 1996 (**left**). During the week the midnight job can be seen almost every morning returning from Reno Junction. On Sunday, the noon job comes down in mid-*

***GP40 875 AND TWO SISTERS** are doubling the hill between Bordertown and Dry Lake Summit on April 28, 1996. White Lake and the settlement of Cold Springs are in the background. The original route of the narrow gauge Nevada & Oregon ran behind the houses in the center distance. The N-C-O built a magnificent station and offices in Reno in 1910 **(two center photos)**. The building, on the National Register of Historic Places, is now privately owned. On January 3, 1997, GP40 678 crosses East Fourth Street next to the N-C-O depot as it returns to the yard at Parr Boulevard, three miles north of town **(bottom)**.*

the combination of grade, tight curves and tonnage often requires the local to "double the hill" from Bordertown.

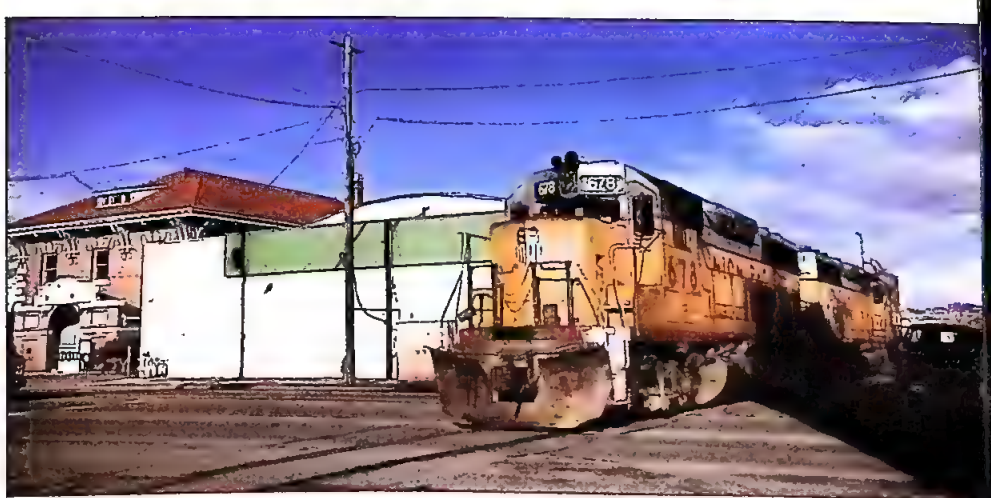
Union Pacific operations

Following the take-over of the WP by the Union Pacific in December 1982, piggyback operations on the Reno Branch began to increase. A second regular crew was added, so there are now two jobs a day, six days per week, called at Parr Boulevard. Both jobs are called the Reno Local, as they use the same power and their on-duty hours do not overlap. Each crew consists of three members — an engineer, a conductor and a brakeman. All six are "bid" positions, with little turnover, as the hours are predictable and the crews are home at the end of each day's work; extra men off the Portola Board often work the sixth day trains. The crews work between north Reno and the main line siding of Chilcoot in the Sierra Valley. Occasionally they are required to run into Portola for a pick-up, set-out or engine swap. If that happens, the crew receives an additional 100 miles' pay. They very rarely venture into downtown Reno anymore; the interchange with the former Southern Pacific is out-of-service and the former WP yard has been largely abandoned.

The AM Crew, now symbolled LUA47, is called at 2:00 a.m. Monday through Friday and 12:01 a.m. on Saturday. This crew assembles the outbound train in east and west sections at Parr Boulevard and takes it up to Reno Junction where it is left in the siding for main line trains to pick up. They then make a light engine move through the 6600-foot Chilcoot Tunnel under Beckwourth Pass to the siding at Chilcoot, where their inbound train is waiting for them, having been set out by other main line trains. The only on-line customer this crew serves is Coast Gas at Bordertown.

The PM Crew, symbolled LUA49, is called at 10:01 a.m. on Sunday and at 12:01 p.m. Monday through Friday. On weekdays this crew switches the yard as needed for intermodal loading/unloading and autorack unloading. They also switch all on-line customers between Parr Boulevard and Stead.

Upon their return from the industrial park, if they have any time left to work, they make up the two sections of the outbound train, so that all the AM Crew needs to do is double over, make the air test, and go. However, on Sundays the PM Crew regularly runs a light engine to Reno Junction and Chilcoot to pick up cars set-off on Saturday for delivery to Reno, as there was no AM Crew on duty Sunday morning. This daylight run up and back is very popular with local railfans, especially in the soft, low light of fall and winter.



vic neves

***TWO WESTERN PACIFIC GP35s** swing around one of the many tight curves on the way down to the yard at Parr Boulevard in February 1984 **(top)**. While Reno can get cold in winter, snowfall is generally light and dry, as most of the moisture is wrung out of the Pacific storms as they pass over the Sierra Nevada. Three UP GP40s of mixed lineage prepare to leave Stead and return to the Reno Branch at Martin on September 16, 1997 **(above)**. The noon job, LUA49, generally works the industrial park spurs in Stead then returns south to Parr Boulevard to assemble the train for LAU47, the midnight job.*

The Floods of 1996-'97

On December 31, 1996, a tremendous storm hit northern California. The swollen Sacramento and Feather Rivers washed away great sections of the former Southern Pacific and Western Pacific mainlines in their namesake canyons. On January 1, 1997, the normally tranquil Truckee River overflowed its banks in downtown Reno and Sparks, the result of a Sierra snowpack prematurely melted by unseasonably warm rains. The UP was faced with a crisis — with both the "I-5 Corridor" (the SP's Shasta Route) and the Feather River route apparently out-of-service for weeks, it was clear that the SP's Donner Pass line must be kept open at all costs.

The Reno Branch, closed at Fourth Street in downtown Reno, and disconnected from its interchange with the SP, was immediately reactivated, in order to allow ballast and rock trains to be delivered from Portola to Reno to shore up the tracks at the east end of Sparks yard, where flooding actually closed the SP line for a time. Working together in the cold rain, UP and SP gangs restored the interchange by pulling out a siding which was in the way, relaying the rail and restoring a switch to the SP. Serious consideration was given to routing through freights this way, but the earlier-than-expected restoration of the SP's line through the Sacramento River Canyon made that unnecessary. However, at least two trains of rock were delivered from the former WP to the former SP via the branch and, later, after the SP's Donner Pass line had been stabilized, a train of large rocks was delivered from the SP to the WP for use in the Feather River Canyon. It was remarkable to see the men and women of former rivals Union Pacific and Southern Pacific working together in crisis; although various circumstances have prevented the full integration of operations on this end of the expanded UP system, it is clear that the transition will go the more smoothly as a result of this early cooperation.

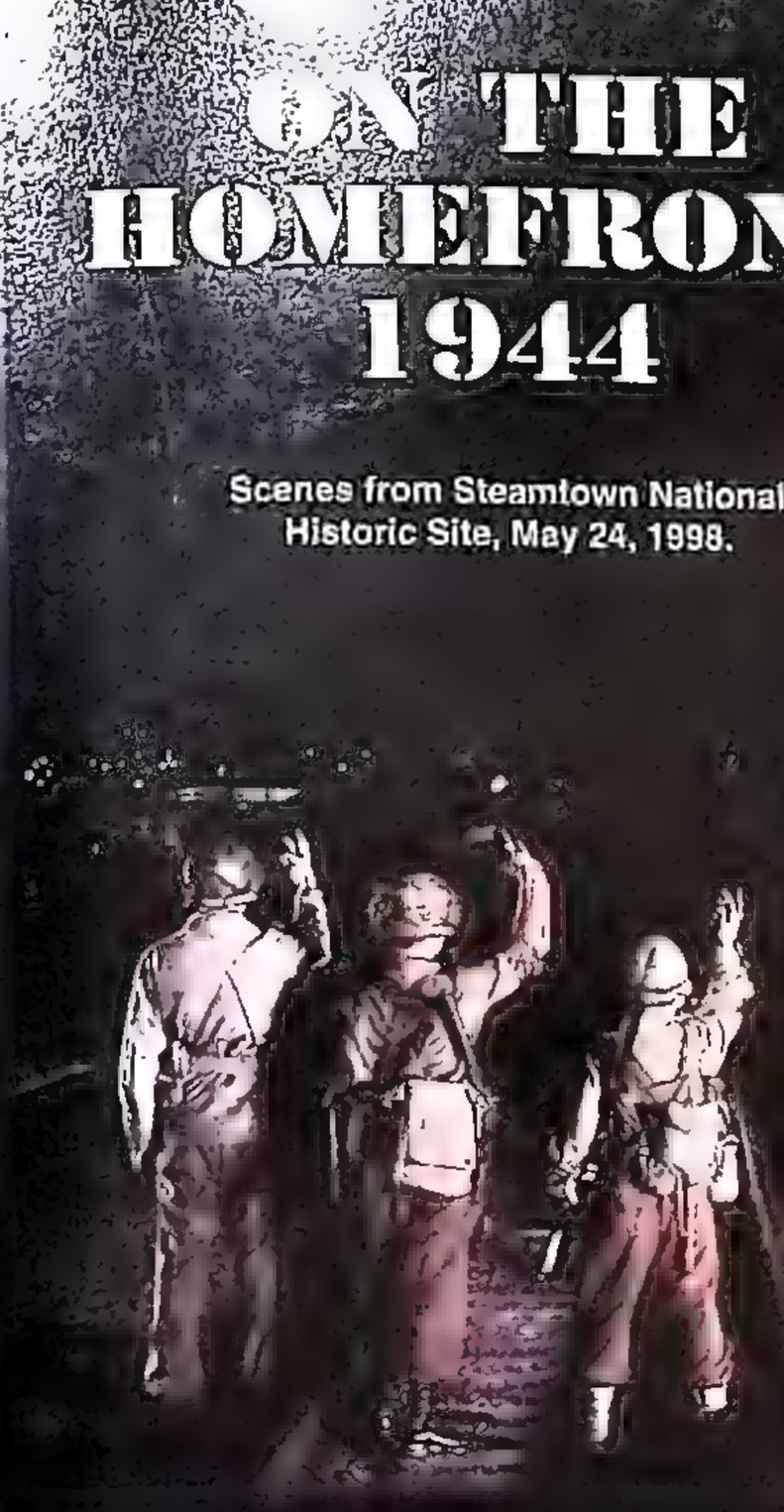
The author gratefully acknowledges the assistance of Dave Foster, Tom Mueller, Vic Neves, John Ryczkowski, Mike Tackett and Steve Van denBurgh in the preparation of this article — *BRIAN JENNISON.*

The Future

Nearly two years after the UP-SP merger, operations on the Reno Branch remain largely unchanged. In fact, except for the new hot "Z" trains between the San Francisco Bay Area and Chicago, which run via the former SP line over Donner Pass and use the SP yard in Sparks for their pick-ups and set-outs, all intermodal traffic to and from Reno is still handled by the former WP branch and the Parr Boulevard Intermodal Facility. The merger could still bring changes to the branch, however. The UP is seriously considering building a new intermodal facility in Sparks. Should this occur, then piggyback traffic on the Reno Branch will become a thing of the past as all traffic will be shifted to an SP routing in order to use the new facility. Indeed, the entire north end of the branch may be abandoned, with the industries at Panther and Stead served from the lower end, possibly by a short line. If Coast Gas at Bordertown were relocated to Panther, more than 20 miles of branch could disappear. Western railfans owe it to themselves to photograph this interesting, unique and surprisingly accessible branch line operation while they still can.

ON THE HOMEFRONT 1944

Scenes from Steamtown National Historic Site, May 24, 1998.



photography: steve barry / night lighting by steve barry, joe calisi, frank etzel, kermit geary, jr., fred jones and john tully

IT'S 1944 ON THE HOMEFRONT and railroads are playing an important role in the U.S. effort in World War II. An engineer and conductor discuss switching moves (below). Soldiers are checking in at the troop extra as the commander arrives (right). Earlier in the day, another boxcar was loaded with supplies (below right). As another war extra leaves the yard, three GI's give the engineer on Big Boy 4012 a victorious salute (above).

Dream Train

photography: tom savio

Good times on the *Florida Fun-Train*

SUPPOSE YOU WERE to dream up your own luxury passenger train. What would it be like? It might have dome cars, a flashy paint job, fine dining and, maybe, on-board dancing and entertainment. Well, you don't need to blow diesel smoke rings to conjure up such a dream train. It's running now five days a week between metro Miami and the family attractions clustered around Orlando, Florida. It's the *Florida Fun-Train.*

The *Fun-Train* began as a dream shared by custom passenger car builder Tom Rader and Florida entrepreneur and rail transit official Al Harper. They're principals in First American Railways, the company that operates the *Florida Fun-Train* and Colorado's Durango & Silverton Narrow Gauge Railroad. Joining them in the *Fun-Train* venture are Gene Garfield, the founder of the original *Auto-Train,* and Florida entrepreneur Mike Acierno. The concept was to ferry foreign cruise ship passengers and tourists from south Florida 200 miles north to Walt Disney World, Universal Studios and the neighboring attractions of central Florida. The *Fun-Train* inaugurated service on October 15, 1997.

Inside the *Fun-Train*

For veteran rail riders, the four-hour, daylight run between the Gold Coast and the mangroves and orange groves of rural Florida is reason enough to buy a ticket. However, to attract enough mainstream tourists weaned on Disney fantasies and theme parks, the *Fun-Train* folks conceived a unique "entertainment train" that caters to nearly every taste and budget.

To entertain kids and teens who might find riding even the Bullet Train abysmally slow, there's a space shuttle-themed video game car. Parents, grandparents and the twenty-something's can dance and party in the "Tiki Railbar" car. Fresh Pizza and snacks are served onboard the Elvis era "50s Diner" to the beat of its own jukebox. Traditional dining car meals, with china, napery and fresh flowers, are also available at your seat in the glass-roofed Guest Cars.

The *Fun-Train's* unique passenger cars were designed and built by Rader Rail Car Company utilizing former Chicago & North Western bi-level gallery commute cars and single-level VIA rolling stock. Eight cars have been

THE* FLORIDA FUN-TRAIN,** *behind leased Amtrak F40 374, shows off its bright colors at Tri-Rail's Sheridan Street station in Hollywood, Florida, on February 4, 1998* ***(above). *Guest car No.3, a single-level dome, is a converted former VIA coach* ***(below).*** *The bi-level car behind the dome is a former Chicago & North Western gallery commuter car.*

by
Tom Savio

delivered, and four more are on order. The Entertainment Cars retained their full height and some of their original upper-level seating, while the Guest Cars are single-level domes similar to the new Swiss carriages that roll through the Alps. Each of the Guest Cars have booth seating for 76, a full-service bar and a tiny pantry/galley/grill where traditional meals are prepared.

The Fun-Train consist, including a former Canadian Pacific baggage car, is bracketed by two F40s in pull-pull mode. Three Amtrak F40s are leased — units 354, 358 and 374. The entire package is wrapped in one of the most startling liveries ever applied to a train. If the *Fun-Train's* blue, fuschia, lemon and lime colors don't immediately appeal to those weaned on UP Armour yellow and Pennsy Tuscan red, it does typify South Florida's tropical pallet. More importantly, the bright scheme attracts the attention of tourists on the parallel highways. Simply put, the *Florida Fun-Train* is the most startling sight to roll down the mainline since *Super Train,* the ill-fated TV series of the 1970s. The *Fun-Train's* interior decor ranges from the bright colors of Miami's South Beach Art Deco hotels to the menacingly dark video car accented with neon lights.

Riding through Florida

My trip aboard the *Fun-Train* began on a warm February morning at the Sheridan Street Terminal in Hollywood, off 1-95 about ten miles north of Miami. The complex of ramps, tents and temporary buildings is adjacent to the Tri-Rail commuter station. This is a very busy stretch single iron now owned by Florida's Department of Transportation between Miami and West Palm Beach. The *Fun-Train* shares track space with numerous CSX freights, Amtrak's Florida Fleet and Tri-Rail commutes to West Palm Beach. It's so busy that peddler freights must switch out their cars while dodging the frequent passenger trains, making for some complicated dispatching and delayed commuters.

Once under way, breakfast was served. I ordered scrambled eggs in puff pastry and maple sausages — very good! Lunch and dinner menus featured courses like crab cakes and rack of lamb. They're prepared by yachting chef Linda Schneider using the *"Sous-Vide"* hot-water process.

Onboard the *Fun-Train*

***THE* FUN-TRAIN** *reflects the color of the Sunshine State throughout its interior. A cool drink can be had at the tropical "Tiki Railbar" (**top**). The "uniforms" (and the people) of the* Fun-Train *crew are almost as colorful as the train itself (**above**). The video car (**below**) has a space shuttle theme and is trimmed in Florida neon.*

Main courses are precooked "on shore" and sealed in plastic pouches. At meal times, they're revitalized in boiling water. It sounds absolutely awful, but the food is amazingly good. Between meals and sightseeing, we were entertained by a magician/clown duo.

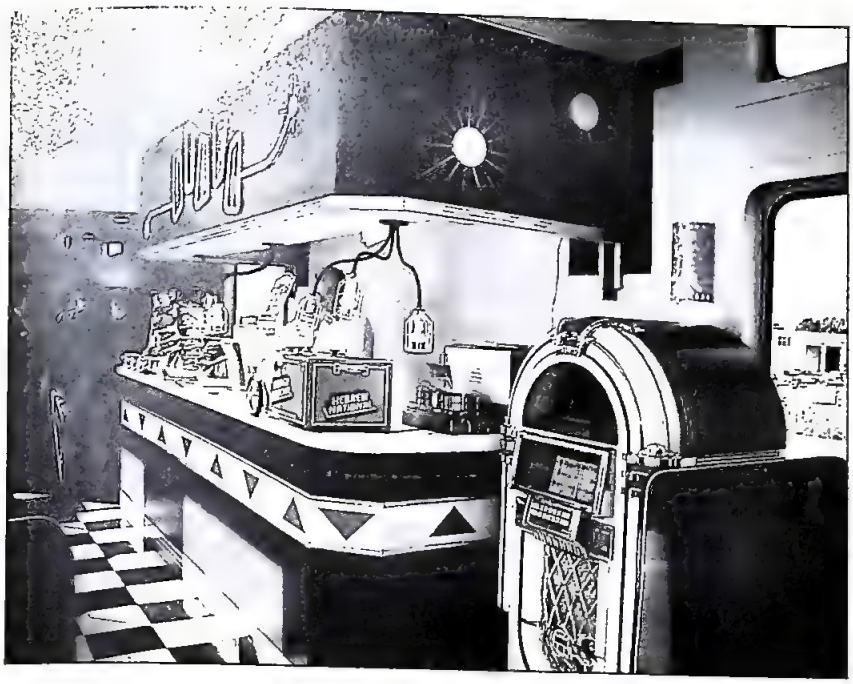
We rolled non-stop past coal, fruit, auto and rock trains on the former Seaboard Air Line until Auburndale in central Florida. There, we switched to the old Atlantic Coast Line — with the help of CSX's last Florida main line ground throw — for the final lap into the Kissimmee station.

Although scenery isn't emphasized in the *Fun-Train* brochure, there were miles of lake land and orange trees heavy with fruit. Exotic birds and the occasional wild boar and 'gator were spotted.

Our operating crew consisted of veterans of the pre-Amtrak *Silver Meteor, Champions* and the incomparable *Florida Special*. They eagerly recalled "the days of real railroading" from Seaboard's unique glass-topped Sun Lounges to "doodle-bugging" along the Gulf Coast. The nostalgic memories unfurled against a background of gospel music CDs and radio chatter from the head end.

Start-up woes

Ironically, while the *Fun-Train* offers nearly every thing a fan or tourist could want, it lacks the one thing it needs — passengers. I counted about 30 people on a train that could easily



THE SPIRIT OF ELVIS LIVES *in the Florida Fun-Train's '50s Diner car. Breakfast on the train includes eggs with all the fixings and a tall glass of fresh-squeezed Florida orange juice* ***(below).*** *The Kissimmee station is one of the nicer photo locations on the train's route* ***(opposite).***

handle 100 more! Gold Coast railfans say the *Fun-Train* suffers from "Field of Dreams" syndrome — an unrealistic "build it and they will come" optimism.

There are a number of reasons for the train's disappointing first season, but none of them are necessarily fatal. In fact, most are already being addressed. The cars were delivered months late by Rader, preventing the obligatory preseason marketing to the travel industry. Now that the train is running, tour operators have something tangible to feature in their brochures.

The train's biggest drawback is its Kissimmee terminal, located in a business park seven miles from Disney World and 15 miles from Orlando, necessitating a shuttle van service. For day-trippers, there are no services at Kissimmee, and not enough time to visit anywhere else. Plans are in the works to move the terminal closer to Orlando, perhaps to the Amtrak station a block from the trendy Church Street Station shopping venue.

Although the southern terminal at Sheridan Street is some distance from the tourist haunts, it has good freeway access and is in a much better neighborhood than Miami's Amtrak station. Large charter groups can now take advantage of the new Tri-Rail Miami International Airport station.

The market for foreign cruise passengers hasn't as yet materialized, so the *Fun-Train* people are planning luxury day trips to cultural and sporting events for local travelers and business charters. For instance, the West Palm Beach rail station is not far from White Hall, Florida East Coast Railway mogul Henry Flagler's mansion and private car, a must for railettes and railfans alike.

The operating side of the *Fun-Train* has its headaches, too. For starters, First American Railways must contract separately with CSX, Amtrak, Tri-Rail and Florida DOT just to get the train over the congested line. Fortunately, Tri-Rail is planning to double-track the route as far as West Palm Beach, simplifying the dispatcher's job and speeding traffic up.

Finally, the *Fun-Train,* with all of its high start-up costs and expectations but little immediate success, has fallen victim to a very unsympathetic press. In all candor, the train brought some of its media woes on itself. There was no media management consultant, no press trips and the staff was naive when working with the Fourth Estate. However, when central Florida was wasted by last winter's killer tornadoes, the good folks at the *Fun-Train* spontaneously responded by rushing donated relief supplies to the devastated communities, free of charge. Moreover, donors were rewarded with free *Fun-Train* tickets. As a result, the *Florida Fun-Train* earned the public's gratitude and some welcome headlines.

Fun-Train 'fanning

The best way to railfan the *Fun-Train* is by purchasing a ticket. You'll enjoy the ride and be supporting people who put a lot on the line to get tourist's off the highways and onto the rails.

Here are some tips if you want to tax your Kodachome with the *Fun-Train's* flamboyant livery. The train is serviced at Amtrak's Miami station and passenger car complex in Hialeah Yard north of Miami Airport. There's ample time to shoot the train at Sheridan Street station, but it's a cluttered view. North of the Tri-Rail station, the line curves through a warehouse district, with a background of pines and palms that looks like a Seaboard Air Line publicity shot.

The restored Fort Lauderdale Amtrak/Tri-Rail station is very picturesque, but the CSX railroaders are hostile to fans who stray off the platform to shoot from the sunny side of the tracks. Past West Palm Beach, the track heads inland into rural Florida. A good road map is needed for shots of the train by the lakes and citrus groves. You may do better by riding the train and picking a couple of photo locations to visit another day by car.

The business complex that contains the northern terminal is located at 1755 Avenue A, Kissimmee. It's a photogenic, park-like setting. The sharply curved track leading to the mainline is an obvious shot showing off the entire train.

Currently, the *Fun-Train* operates five days a week, but on a different schedule each day, subject to change according to ridership needs, so call 888/386-8722 for details. Commencing July 1, 1998, the *Fun-Train* expects to extend service from Orlando to Tampa on Florida's Gulf Coast.

If you want to experience an entirely fresh approach to train travel, then the *Florida Fun-Train* is truly a dream come true.

***"YOUR HAND ON THE THROTTLE" STUDENT DICK LACOURCIERI** operates Valley Railroad 2-8-2 No.40 under the watchful eye of J. David Conrad on April 18, 1998. As part of the program, Dave Conrad also teaches the basic of steam locomotive mechanics **(below)**.*

AS A YOUNGSTER GROWING UP in the diesel age, I had always wondered what it would be like to operate a steam locomotive. About the only way to get that chance these days seemed to be to join a railroad museum and work up through the ranks — a time-consuming process. So when the Valley Railroad of Essex, Connecticut, sent along information on their "Your Hand on the Throttle" program, I instantly took notice. Here was a way to get into the right-hand seat in a locomotive cab.

The Valley Railroad runs the "Your Hand on the Throttle" program as a revenue-raiser before and after the regular tourist train seasons in the spring and fall. When tourist volume isn't heavy enough to warrant running an entire train, Valley has found a way to make a one-hour round trip with just a single paying customer into a money-maker.

I called the Valley and made arrangements to take part in the program, and was assigned April 18, 1998, as the date I would learn to operate their 2-8-2 No.40. A 50-page book showed up in the mail, along with a registration form and liability release. I returned the paperwork and sat down with the book. The first several pages were devoted to safety rules (which I would be tested on, according to the registration form). The remainder of the book was devoted to steam locomotive operation, and was just included for informational purposes. The railroad indicated that some of the material might be of too technical a nature for some of the participants.

The big day arrived and I headed up to Essex, arriving at the Valley station about 15 minutes before my scheduled 8:00 a.m. classroom lesson and "rules exam." The classroom instruction is given to four participants at a time, with each taking the locomotive out for an hour starting at 9:00. I had the unlucky draw of being the last to go out, so I had three hours to wait between the end of the class and my scheduled 12:00 noon romp down the Valley.

My classroom instructor was noted locomotive expert J. David Conrad, and you couldn't find a better teacher. Joining me in class were two Connecticut residents, David Ridel of Coventry and Dick Lacourcieri of Southington. Not in class was Warren McClure of Westerly, Rhode Island. It was his second time through the program and return customers are not required to repeat the class.

First came the dreaded rules exam, which was a short written test. The exam was graded orally, with Dave Conrad running through the questions and randomly asking each of us for the proper answers. Despite some anxious moments, we all finished with a perfect score. The test took only about 15 minutes of our scheduled one hour session, so using a small model of steam locomotive valve gear, Dave proceeded to explain the relationship between the throttle, Johnson bar (reversing lever), cylinders and valves. I have read about this stuff in text books and the like and could never make heads or tails out of it. It is a credit to Dave's teaching skills that I learned more about how a steam locomotive operates in 30 minutes of his class than I had learned in the previous 40 years.

Finally, after class we were taken out to see Valley No.40. Dave walked us around the locomotive first, indicating how the parts we saw on the model translated to the real thing. We were then ushered into the cab where we were shown the items that we would be using during our cruise down the the railroad — throttle, Johnson bar, brake, air gauge, whistle cord, bell cord and valve and headlight switch. Soon we were hustled out of the cab, leaving only Dave Conrad, fireman Tim Ryan and David Ridel, the first "engineer" of the day.

The first lesson in operating the locomotive is how to get it started and stopped. David eased the locomotive forward and brought it to a smooth stop. Soon he had it in reverse and was heading south for the three-mile jaunt down the Valley to the connection with Amtrak's Boston line at Old Saybrook.

Time passed rather quickly, and soon the locomotive was back with David at the throttle wearing a huge grin. He brought the engine to a stop, left the cab and turned it over to Dick Lacourcieri, the man with the 10:00 trip.

While Dick was making his trip, I was joined by Warren McClure, the participant who had been through the program before. He admitted that, even though this was going to be his second run, he was nervous. This eased my own tingling a little bit. We talked some more and soon Dick (complete with big smile) has the engine back in Essex and Warren immediately jumped in the cab. As soon as Dave Conrad gave him the okay, Warren had the engine heading south — no practice starts and stops for this "veteran."

two photos: steve barry

Hand on the Throttle

by Steve Barry

My nervousness mounted as just before noon the headlight of No.40 appeared south of Essex. Warren brought the engine back in and immediately signed up for his third tour through the course in the fall 1998 session. It was now my turn.

Dave Conrad had to leave the locomotive to teach the afternoon class, so I was introduced to my tutor, Paul Lewis, road foreman and chief rules examiner for the Valley. Tim Ryan would be firing on my trip. Paul quickly ran through the devices I would be using during my run — the throttle was in front of me, reachable with my left arm nearly fully extended; the Johnson bar was down in front of my knees, where my right hand could get to it; the whistle cord was overhead and the brake was located just down and to the left of the throttle. Paul then gave me some advice — "everything you do is going to make the locomotive react in some way. It just might not happen immediately." With that, I kicked off the brakes, put the Johnson bar all the way forward and gave a tug on the throttle. "Stop the engine so the cab window lines up with the end of that coach," Paul told me. I applied the brakes — and nothing happened. I gave it some more brake and we came to a rapid stop, about 40 feet short of where I wanted to be. A couple more practice stops and I had gotten marginally better. It was time to put the engine in reverse and head down the main.

For the reverse move, I was sitting in a position that put me facing the backhead (sort of an eleven o'clock position, if you consider looking straight ahead twelve o'clock.) This position required looking back over my right shoulder, so Paul suggested I sit facing the fireman, leaning backwards over the cab armrest and looking across my left shoulder. This was indeed more comfortable. I also discovered that the throttle required a bit of a tug to get it open, then moved fairly easily. Since my left hand was nearest the throttle and I'm right-handed, I discovered I couldn't use the amount of finesse I would have liked. I therefore worked the throttle with a two-handed grip, using my left arm for force and quickly making adjustments with my right.

Just out of the station we encountered our first grade crossing, which needed the flashers turned on manually by fireman Tim. I applied the brakes, watching the air gauge. "Don't watch the gauge," Paul admonished. "*Feel* the engine through the seat of your pants." I eased No.40 to a stop, Tim swung down, activated the flashers and I eased the engine into motion again, giving the standard grade crossing whistle signal.

I was surprised at how "hands off" the program's instructors are. Once I had a feel for the locomotive's speed, Paul just stood behind me in the gangway and hardly ever have me any instruction. I used the throttle and brake to adjust the speed (which was 15 miles an hour except when we had to cross a couple of facing-point switches at ten per) and used my own judgment for when to blow the whistle for grade crossings.

Two great things about operating on the Valley quickly became evident. First, the line from Essex to Old Saybrook has a bit of a sag in it, so you have to adjust the throttle and use the brake to keep your speed steady. Second, there are three grade crossings on the line. Connecticut law requires that whistle posts be placed one-quarter mile from all grade crossings and you must blow at the post. It also requires that the last note of the whistle signal be sounding as the train enters the crossing. High speed math tells you that if you start blowing at the post and keep blowing for the entire quarter-mile at 15 miles an hour, you'll be on the whistle for 30 seconds. The compromise used on the Valley is you give the complete signal in a somewhat restrained manner at the whistle post, then blow it again with gusto as you get to the crossing. This doubles the number of times you get to play with the whistle each trip. The bell, by the way, is activated by turning a valve, then yanking once on the bell cord. It then rings until the valve is closed. I kept forgetting about the bell, which apparently is a pretty common mistake among the Valley's "rookie engineers."

paul lewis

***AT THE THROTTLE OF** Valley Railroad Mikado No.40 is R&R editor Barry, feeling "like an engineer" on April 18, 1998, at the conclusion of his one-hour lesson in operating a steam locomotive.*

After cruising down the line to Old Saybrook, we stopped just north of the wye that connects the Valley with Amtrak. I had been somewhat apprehensive about having to run the locomotive in reverse for the first part of the trip, but in retrospect I was glad that was the way it worked out. I had used the southbound trip to get the feel of the engine and when I swing around in the seat to face forward for the return trip, I *felt* like an engineer.

I sat there waiting for Paul to say something, but as it had been for the entire trip, he was leaving everything up to me. He finally said, "Go when you're ready. If you want to, you can whistle off." That was enough of an invitation for me, so I put the Johnson bar forward, gave the whistle cord two yanks and tugged out on the throttle.

There's a bit of a grade coming out of Old Saybrook as the line passes under I-95, and at this point Paul leaned forward and applied the brakes. "Use the throttle to keep the speed up!" he shouted. I pulled out more and more on the throttle, and was greeted by a sharp "*pow-pow-pow*" as the exhaust blasted from the stack. *Wow!*

As we headed down the sag in the line and the locomotive was drifting, I suddenly got a lot of clanging from the engine. Paul said, "You've either got to give it more throttle or adjust the Johnson bar." Well, the glory part about being an engineer is pulling out on the throttle, not trimming up the Johnson bar, so I two-handed the throttle out a little more. After all, this program is called "Your Hand on the Throttle."

All too soon, we were back in Essex. I thanked Paul and Tim and left the cab. Would I do this again? You bet.

The Valley's "Your Hand on the Throttle" program is sold out for its Saturday and Sunday sessions for November 1998, but there may be some Friday spots open. The program will also be held in Spring 1999. It costs $300.00 for one hour of classroom and one hour of locomotive time, and the Valley is trying to expand on the program so repeat customers can do some things differently. Dave Conrad indicates that the program is not only attracting railfans, but also people who do "fun things" like take hot air balloon rides and the such — people who are looking for things out of the ordinary. A large number of the participants received their trip as a gift.

For more information on the "Your Hand on the Throttle" program, call the Valley Railroad at 860/767-0103.

There Was a War On

By HENRY A. BUCK

If I live to be a hundred — which is extremely unlikely — I shall always be able to recall vividly my initiation into railroad service. The modern American railroad is an institution of hard knocks even though it is minus college hazing. Still and all I received a glorious and memorable welcome.

For many years a newspaperman and writer of trade-paper articles, I came into railroading by circumstance and national crisis rather than from actual choice. It was December 11, 1943 and there was a war on—remember? The draft board had decided I was too old at 43 for the service, yet not so old but that maybe a good, hard wartime job involving toil and sweat would be quite beneficial to my already fine state of health and to the country's well-being. Judging from epithets hurled at me from time to time by one or two non-too-satisfied engineers, I might have served the cause better by spending a year on each of the Thousand Islands — or perhaps in a quiet cemetery. You see, I had hired out as a fireman. All I knew about a fire, up to that time, was that a fire is hot. But how to make on hot enough to maintain steam pressures from 175 to 200 pounds at every turn of the wheel — that was something else again!

The railroads needed manpower, but I think my line settled for one half-man and no power the day I got my signers. I was whisked through a series of examinations and routine with pinwheel dispatch, sent to my terminal, and told there that I was, "Second out — we'll call you!" Second out! I still remember mulling that over in my befuddled mind. For a week I was always second out — unless it was first out. It seemed to me that I was the only railroad fireman on earth. Go here, go there; cover this job, cover that one.

But that first day. Sure, anyone would want to know about that first day. Conductors and brakemen stared at me as if I was the current issue of *Joe Miller's Joke Book,* and as I recall it, not a one of them looked less than seven feet tall nor seemed to weigh less than somewhere between 300 and 1000 pounds — all brawn and plenty tough. The engineers were different, I thought. They wouldn't let me suffer . . . much. I'd either "have th' steam up there" or die in the attempt; and in all probability they preferred the latter to the former. I trembled all over and did everything wrong.

"Okay! so you're a fireman now," mumbled one of the older engineers, sizing me up with that "all is lost" expression, "Let's see y'handle th' banjo!" The scoop was only a No.4, but I shall never forget how mammoth it loomed over there in that gooey, dismal coal pile. I wet my lips and reached for the shovel. I was off-balance to begin with; but no one said a word. After all, there "was a war on"; it was better if one learned the hard way. That I did! Teetering on the ball of my left foot, I dug in and then swung that shovel in the general direction of the firebox. Maybe I was dreaming of an age yet to come, when firedoors would open by thought-wave. At any rate, I had failed to step down on the airtrip pedal, the butterfly doors remained shut, my scoop connected with a nasty metallic *b-o-i-i-n-n-g* and the engineer had a nice pile of coal, amid a cloud of dust, about his feet! He was anything but favorably impressed. With sarcasm such as only the experienced can master, he said, "Throw it in th' firebox—ain't no fire over here!" I was embarrassed and my face was red, but not from the fire which I hadn't seen yet.

Was it Martin Luther who said, "Man is a beast of habit"? I proved to be no exception to the rule and gradually caught on to the art of firing a locomotive. But by the time I felt pleased with myself, I was due for a setback. There was something else: water.

My engineer glanced at what I was soon to learn was a water glass. "Better give 'er some water," he shouted; adding, "put th' gun on!" Put the gun on. Was this railroading or was I on a firing line?

The [illegible] on — it made no impression. So he pointed to three valves at my seatbox. I could have my choice, chocolate, vanilla or strawberry, eh? The engineer looked up again, and frowned. He told me in few words that you fill a boiler with water *before* it runs dry. He emphasized that when an engine blows up there is sometimes one or two drivers left; once in a great while part of a tender; he gloomily concluded, "but they never find th' bodies—they're usually blown all t'hell!"

I dropped off my seatbox and fumbled with those valves. There is only one way to make 'em work right, and I was doing it the wrong way. First there was a choke, rumble, roar: water pouring all over the ground. I monkeyed some more; then a jet of steam tore loose and into the six-foot making a hole deep enough in which to bury a midget. "Did you get it?" the engineer asked. He knew darn well that I hadn't. He sensed my chagrin and with a disgusted look came over. A quick turn of his wrist and — presto! — water was coursing through the branch-line into the boiler. That's experience. It was as simple as all that and yet I had to foul it up. And for some time injectors meant nothing to me but a black look from the engineer on duty.

Until I grasped that intangible something roughly dubbed technique, putting on an injector was a great source of concern to me. And then I found out that hand-bombers meant swapping steam for water; water from steam up and down the line from the time you leave a water plug until you return on the pit. Someone said, "Being a fireman must be very exciting"; and I immediately answered, "You aren't kidding!"

In the winter time, my hopes for happier days were not boosted by the assurances of light-hearted engineers who would say to me, "Why I have men firing for me who keep the firebox doors open so we won't freeze to death — and still have it up there!" As time passed, I discovered this could be done although I never believed it at first.

Then came another event. I must qualify for hostler! You know, that fellow who works his fool head off all night to prepare an engine for a fireman only to learn that nothing is right about that fire he so laboriously built up. Of course, when the fireman is hostling, that's another story, and turn-about is fair play.

Hostling is quite a job: hot in the summer, both hot and cold in the winter, depending on how busy you are kept. All sizes and classes of engines; bad coal; poor steamers; frozen injectors and branch-lines; frozen or clogged up sand pipes; ice-coated brakeshoes, driver tires, turntable gears and rails. Mushing around the engines in snow above the knees with plenty of tough-sledding when it gets 10 or 20 below zero. I've been through it many times.

Not long ago I met a man who thought railroad firemen and engineers had the softest jobs in the world. "What makes you think so?" I queried. "Why look at those nice stokers you fellows have. Nothing to it, is there? How can you miss?"

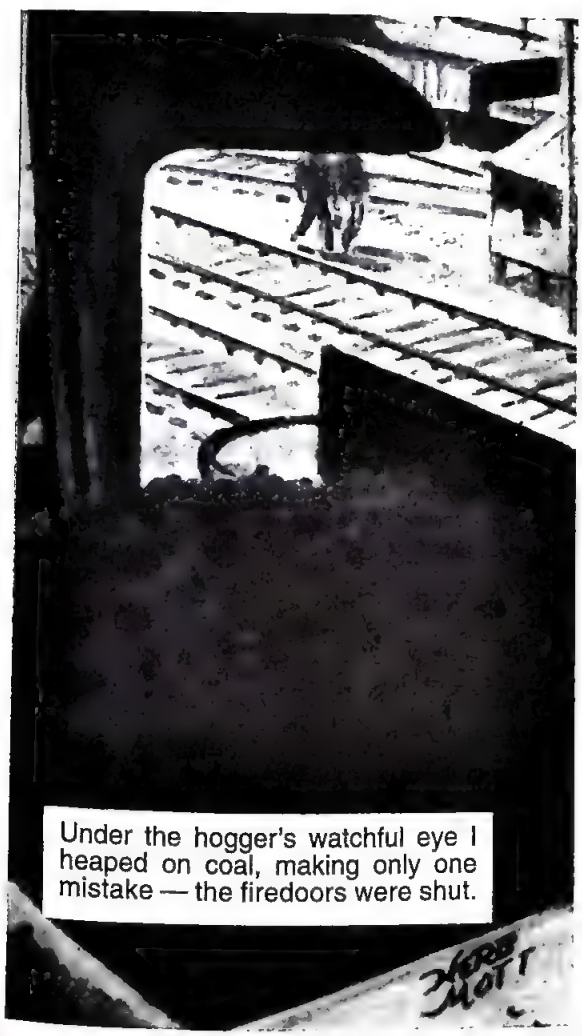
How can you miss? Well, any railroad engineer or fireman will tell you that a stoker-fed steam engine is only as good as its operator. And I can tell you that stokers are just about as temperamental as an opera singer and ten times as stubborn when the occasion arises.

From the time one of these engines leaves on a run until the trip is completed, the fireman must figure carefully both water and fuel usage. Coal feeding from tender to the firebox distributing plate must be lean and even. "Starve it—starve it!" I wish I had a nickel for every time I have heard a good engineer say this. The longer the run the tougher the figuring. Engineer and fireman have to work together, and they do! The novice has to learn this from the rule of daily experience and all the trouble he encounters.

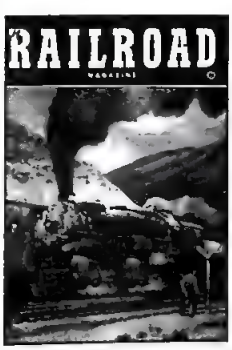
Water — that's liquid gold to us. Without enough water both time and reputation beat you to the punch. Dropping minutes on a run soon means dropping out. Many a man long relegated to limited yard service can recall his final trip; his advice to the younger man is always the best.

But does anyone fully appreciate what a railroad man has to put up with? Well I never thought about that myself until about two days after I signed up. The rail is out in all kinds of weather; all hours of the night or day; heat, cold, rain, sleet, snow — and that bugaboo of every road man — fog! He works Sundays, holidays, making trips up and down the division; in and out of the yards, when most folds are relaxing, sleeping or are up at camp. Extra men are within earshot of a telephone, subject to immediate call. Christmas, New Year's, Easter, Thanksgiving Day, Memorial Day or Fourth of July—it's all the same to a railroader. He may be first out or ten times out but he is a railroad man, and he serves his road faithfully to the day of his pension — if he lives that long!

How do I like it? I don't know yet—I'm just a six-year-old. Ask me twenty years from now; maybe I'll tell you then, if I'm still alive!



This story first appeared in the May 1950 RAILROAD *magazine. Also in that issue was "Destiny's Railroad" about Canadian National's Smithers Division between Jasper and Prince Rupert and the role it played for the U.S. in World War II, as well as an article on how railroads handled and used explosives. The Denver & Rio Grande Western narrow gauge passenger trains between Durango and Alamosa, Colorado, were profiled in "Little Giant Deluxe," and there was an illustrated roster for the Wheeling & Lake Erie. Regular departments included Joe Easley's* ALONG THE IRON PIKE, RAILROAD CAMERA CLUB *and* LIGHT OF THE LANTERN. *There were also four* TRUE TALES OF THE RAILS *and one railroad fiction story.*



BOOK DEPOT

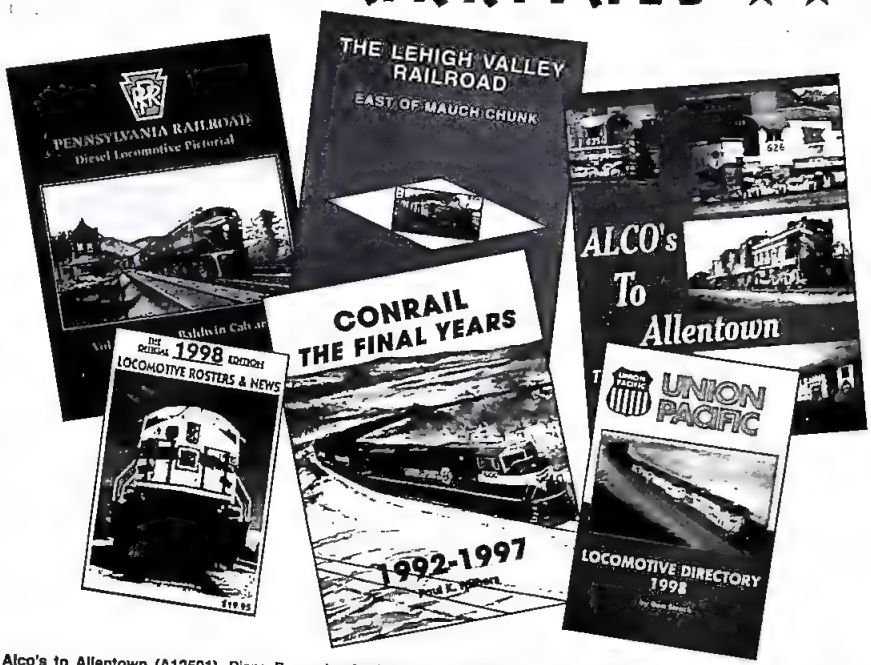
Along the East Broad Top (A12606), Heimburger. Vintage photos and history. 248pp hard $41.95
America's Rail Pictorial (A12627), Porter. All-color look at U.S. railroads from 1950s through 1970s. 151pp hard.....$44.95
Anthracite Country Color (A16869), Bernet. Color photos of early diesels, some steam in eastern Penn. 48pp soft .$19.95
Appalachian Coal Mines & Railroads (A17292), Dixon. B&W pics and drawings of mines, cars, etc. 74pp soft.$15.95
Appalachian Crossing (A17277), Huddleston. C&O, N&W and Virginian in the mountains. 66pp soft $12.95
Atlantic Coast Line.: The Diesel Years (A16136), Calloway. B&W pics, rosters, drawings, more. 192pp hard $49.95
Baltimore & Ohio Heritage 1945-1955 (C52), Krause & Crist. Steam/diesel action in black & white. 48pp soft .. $7.95
Baltimore's Light Rail, Then & Now (A13430), Harwood. Fabulous B&W photos, maps and history. 96pp soft...$15.95
B&O E-Unit Diesel Passenger Locos (A17290), Nuckles. Photos, plans, history and rosters. 78pp soft $15.95
B&O Passenger Service 1945-1971 Vol. 1 (A17284), Stegmaier. Illus. history of National Ltd. route. 116p, hard $24.95
B&O Passenger Service 1945-1971 Vol. 2 (A17266), Stegmaier. Illus. history of Capitol Ltd. route. 148pp hard.....$26.95
B&O Power 1829-1964 (A14107), Sagle & Staufer. 9th printing of an epic volume, 100s of photos. 350pp hard.....$50.00
Beauty of Railroad Bridges (12031), Cook. History of trestles and bridges, with more than 250 illustrations. 208pp hard .$44.95
Bessemer & Lake Erie Railroad in Color (A14290), Lorenzo & Clark. B&LE diesels past and present. 128pp hard $49.95
Before Guilford (A15901), Cook. 160 great color photos of D&H, B&M, MEC. 128pp hard $39.00
Cabooses of the N&W (A14460), Bowers & Brewer. 200 photos and history from N&W to NS. 236pp hard $49.50
California Railroads (A12040), Fickewirth. Encyclopedia of railroads, interurbans, etc. 200pp hard $46.95
Canadian Trains (A14501), Huxtable. Color photos of steam and diesel in Canada. 48pp soft $19.95
Cass Scenic Railroad of West Virginia (A00908), Kramer. Saga of a logger. 40pp soft $8.95
CF7 Locomotives (A12500), Poole. Comprehensive illustrated history with roster info. 112pp, soft $24.95
The Challenger Locomotives (A14000), Kratville. B&W album on UP's big articulateds. 144pp hard $35.00
Change at Ozone Park (A16862), George. Illustrated history of LIRR's Rockaway branches. 80pp soft $18.95
Chessie the Railroad Kitten (A17275), Dixon. The many lives of C&O's top cat. 64pp soft $11.95
Chessie's Road (A15252), Turner, Dixon & Huddleston. Revised history of C&O from steam to CSX. 323pp hard .$38.95
Chicago, Burlington & Quincy in Color, Volume 1 (A14293), Spoor. CB&Q's Lines East in the 1950s. 128pp hard.....$49.95
Chicago Surface Lines (A14452), Lind. History of Chicago's streetcar system. 496pp hard.....$35.00
The Circus Moves By Rail (C00084), Parkinson & Fox. Complete story of circus trains. 392pp soft $39.95
Circus Trains, Trucks & Models (C70), Carstens. Photos, stories and memorabilia. 52pp soft $12.95
Classic Diesels of the South (A17267), Lamb. B&W pictorial of diesels through the '70s. 117pp hard.....$26.95
Colorado Memories of the Narrow Gauge Circle (C59), Krause&Grenard. B&W action pictorial. 130pp soft $15.95
A Colorful Look at C&NW (A16868), Bernet. All-color pictorial of C&NW diesels. 48pp. soft $19.95
Commuter Trains to Grand Central Terminal (A13420), Nelligan. Contemporary and vintage action. 68pp soft . $7.95
Connecticut Company's Streetcars (C00082), Kramer & Wadhams. Black & white photos, rosters. 96pp soft .. $21.95
Connecticut Company's Streetcars (C00083), Kramer & Wadhams. Black & white photos, rosters. 96pp hard . $26.95
Conrail's SD40 and SD40-2's (A16865), Bernet. Color pictorial of CR and predecessors. 48pp soft $19.95
CSXT Diesel Locomotives & Predecessors in Color (A17287), Nuckles. With rosters. 64pp soft $19.95
Cumberland & Pennsylvania Railroad (C63), Mellander. B&W pictorial on WM's coal carrier. 64pp soft $9.95
Delaware & Hudson in Color Vol.1 (A14275), Sweetland. Great pre-Guilford pictures. 128pp hard $45.00
Delaware & Hudson in Color Vol. 2 (A14287), Plant & Plant. The final years before Guilford. 128pp hard $49.95
Dinner is Served (A12047), Loveland. Inside SP's dining car operations, includes recipes. 242pp, hard $39.95
The Dixie Line (C00087), Castner. History, photos and maps of the NC&StL in steam and diesel days. 96pp hard....$26.95
Donner Pass (A12026), Signor. Illustrated history of famous Sierra crossing. 290pp, hard $57.95

Encyclopedia of Trains & Locomotives (A12626), Riley. Railroad people, places and machines. 224pp, hard ...$22.98
East Broad Top (A12048), Rainey & Kyper. Comprehensive history with maps and photos. 256pp hard.....$49.95
East Broad Top: Slim Gauge Survivor (A15909), Mellander. All-color album of regular-service EBT. 126pp hard $48.00
Electric Trains to Reading Terminal (A17250), Coates. Reading Co. in Philadelphia. 112pp soft $17.95
Erie Lackawanna East (A13424), Zimmermann. EL in Penn., New York, New Jersey. 80pp soft $9.95
Erie Lackawanna in Color Vol.1 (A14261), De Young. Diesel scenes on the West End. 128pp hard $45.00
Erie Lackawanna in Color Vol.2 (A14273), De Young. Diesel scenes in New York State. 128pp hard $45.00
Erie Lackawanna in Color Vol. 3 (A14286), De Young. Lines south and east of Binghamton. 128pp hard.....$49.95
Erie Memories (A13429), Crist. Over 200 B&W photos plus maps, grade profiles, rosters and more. 260pp hard....$39.95
Erie Railroad in Color (A14259), Sweetland. All-color steam and diesel coverage. 128pp hard $45.00
Fairbanks-Morse Locomotives in Color (A14300), Boyd. Comprehensive survey of F-M owners. 128pp hard.....$49.95
Fiddletown & Copperopolis (A12604), Fallberg. Humorous history of fictitious narrow gauge line. 144pp, soft.....$14.95
The Final Years NYO&W (C61), Krause & Crist. Reprint of a fine NYO&W pictorial. 98pp soft $15.95
Great American Railroad Stations (A14020), Potter. Classic surviving stations in all 50 states. 570pp soft $29.95
Great Rail-Trails of the Northeast (A17020), Della Penna. 26 biking trails in New England. 222pp soft.....$12.95
The Great Yellow Fleet (A12028), White. Illustrated history of railroad refrigerator cars. 162pp hard $45.95
Hard Coal Carriers Vol.1: First Generation Geeps (A16863), Bernet. GPs in the Northeast. 80pp soft.....$19.95
Hard Coal Carriers Vol.2: Camelback Twilight (A16864), Bernet. CNJ's early passenger locos. 96pp soft.....$19.95
History of Carolina & North-Western (A17014), Bumgarner. 140 years of history before Southern. 190pp hard $49.95
History of the Georgia Railroad (A17016), Hanson. Illustrated history with rosters. 206pp hard $49.95
History of Railroading in Western North Carolina (A17015), Poole. Rails in the Smokeys. 191pp hard....$49.95
Horseshoe Curve Remembered (A00912), Kramer. Color and B&W pix of the curve in all eras. 16pp soft.....$3.95
Hudson & Manhattan Railroad Revisited (A14205), Carleton. 230 photos, 12 maps and more. 128pp hard $29.95
Illinois Central: Monday Mornin' Rails (A13812), Boyd. Personal pictorial from the pre-ICG years. 128pp hard $49.95
Interurban Interlude (C76), Quinby. History of North Jersey Rapid Transit. 92pp hard $16.95
The Jersey Central (A16853), Pennisi. Pre-Conrail pictorial of CNJ. 64pp soft $6.00
Jersey Central Story (A14211), Carleton. Locomotive history in black & white photos. 224pp hard $37.95
Katy Diesels to the Gulf (A13806), Lamb. Big, beautiful black & white pictorial. 108pp soft $39.95
Lackawanna - Superpower RR of the Northeast (A17263), LeMassena. DL&W steam 1913-1953. 102pp hard $26.95
Last Steam Railroad in America (A12624), Link & Garver. Day and night photos of N&W steam. 144pp, hard $49.95
Lehigh & New England (C81), Crist & Krause. Great B&W photos and detailed maps. 80pp soft $13.95
The Lehigh & New England Railroad (A15701), Lilly. L&NE steam and diesels in color. 136pp hard $45.00
Lehigh Valley in Color (A14257), Yanosey. 222 great photos of this most colorful railroad. 128pp hard $45.00
Lehigh Valley in Color Vol.2 (A14264), Yanosey. Terrific action and terminal scenes. 128pp hard $45.00
Lehigh Valley Railroad (A12614), Archer. Detailed history, more than 600 photos, maps. 372pp hard $44.95
Lehigh Valley Railroad New York Division (A15705), Bednar. Diesel action in color. 138pp hard $52.50
Lehigh Valley R.R. Passenger Cars (A16854), Mickey & Warfel. 64 17" x 11" pp soft $13.95
Light Rail Transit on the West Coast (A13425), Demoro & Harder. Contemporary pictorial. 96pp soft $13.95
L&N Diesel Locomotives (A17262), Castner, Flanary & Gordon. Illustrated history model by model. 168pp hard....$26.95
L&N Railroad: The Old Reliable (A17274), Castner, Flanary & Dorin. Illustrated complete history. 232pphard.....$29.95
Memories of N&W Power (A14212), Carleton. Steam and a few diessels in black & white. 176pp hard.....$34.95
Memories of O&W Power (A14204), Carleton. Black & white photos, steam and diesel. 72pp soft $10.95

Metrolink Commuter Train System (A12045), Simburger. Guide to southern Calif. commuter rail. 222pp soft $15.95
Middletown: Home of the O&W (A12300), B&W photos, track charts, station plans of rural N.Y. town. 102pp soft $17.00
The Mighty 800s (A14001), Kratville. Story of the UP 4-8-4s. 144pp hard $35.00
Minneapolis & St. Louis in Color (A14301), Green. Colorful diesels and some steam. 128pp hard.....$49.95
Morristown & Erie Ry. (A16858), Pennisi. Pictorial study of modern M&E. 48pp soft $8.95
Narrow Gauge...Then and Now (A14500), Gildersleeve & Huxtable. DRGW, C&TS, D&S in color. 48pp soft $14.95
Narrow Gauge to the Hills (A17095), Mead. Glimpses of narrow gauge on four continents. 128pp hard $20.00
New Haven Division: Murray Hil to Cedar Hill (A15100), Sherry. An NYNH&H pictorial. 96pp soft.....$15.95
NYO&W in the Diesel Age (A13813), Mohowski. Operations and locomotives from the end of steam. 96pp soft.....$29.95
NYO&W: Milk Cans, Mixed Trains, Motor Cars (A15706), Mohowski. O&W and the dairy industry. 356pp hard....$62.50
NYC and the Trains of the Future (A17269), Doughty. *Aerotrain, Talgo* and futuristic '40s trains. 102pp, hard.....$25.95
NYC's Early Power 1831-1916 (A14106), Staufer. Over 800 photos and drawings. 350pp hard $50.00
NYC Lightweight Pass. Cars, Trains and Travel (A17271), Doughty. Data on cars and operations. 152pp, hard $28.95
NYC System Diesel Locomotives (A17293), Edson. Photos, plans and rosters of all models. 212pp hard.....$29.95
New York Transit Memories (A13432), Smith. Vintage b&w subway and trolley scenes. 88pp. soft.....$16.95
NKP Diesel Locomotives (A17265), Holland. Illustrated history with detailed roster. 124 hard $26.95
NKP Passenger Service: Postwar Years (A17268), Holland. Illustrated history of NKP equipment. 128pp, hard $26.95
Nickel Plate Road Publicity Photos 1943-1952 Vol. 1 (A17270), Corns. Over 150 B&W photos. 128pp hard .$25.95
N&W Coal Car Equipment (A12612), Car plans and photos, route maps. 20pp soft $5.95
N&W Railway's Magnificent Mallets (A17285), Warden. The Y-Class 2-8-8-2s. 60pp soft $14.95
Norfolk Southern Diesel Locomotives (A17297), Toth. Model-by-model coverage, illustrated. 108pp hard $19.95
Norfolk & Western and Virginian Railways in Color (A17291), Reid. Steam and electrics. 100pp hard $33.95
Northeast Railroad Scene Vol.2: Lehigh & Hudson River (A16850), Pennisi. Pre-Conrail pics. 56pp soft $4.00
Official Locomotive Rosters 1998 Edition (A17041), Kerr. Over 850 rosters! Pocket size, soft.....$19.95
On the Three Foot Gauge (A17097), Mead. RGS, D&RGW, EBT, Isle of Man and more. 104pp soft $17.95
The Overland Route (C60), Grenard & Krause. UP steam and early diesel, reprint. 82pp soft $12.95
Pennsy Diesel Power Review (A14213), Carleton. B&W shots of units in action system-wide. 224pp hard.....$44.95
Pennsy K4's Remembered (A00909), Kramer. B&W photos and history on legendary PRR 4-6-2s. 32pp soft $6.95
Pennsy Power (A14101), Staufer. Classic B&W PRR steam pictorial, text by Pennypacker. 319pp hard.....$50.00
PRR Color Guide to Freight and Passenger Equipment (A14263), Sweetland & Yanosey. 128pp hard $45.00
PRR Hudson to Horseshoe (A14292), Volkmer. 200 color pics of Pennsy steam, electrics and diesels. 128pp hard.....$49.95
A Penny a View Vol. 1 (A13020), McCabe & Gordon. Vintage postcard views of Sussex Co. NJ. 48pp soft $14.95
A Penny a View Vol. 2 (A13021), McCabe & Gordon. More vintage postcard views of Sussex Co. NJ. 57pp soft....$14.95
Pere Marquette in 1945 (A15251), C&OHS. Detailed descriptions of entire system, w/photos. 78pp soft.....$12.95
Piggyback and Containers (A12041), DeBoar. Illustrated history of rail intermodal service. 192pp hard.....$47.95
PTC Rails (A16867), Kramer & James. Historical B&W scenes from Philadelphia's trolley years. 104pp soft....$21.95
President Travels by Train (A17299), Withers. Presidential rail travel from 1830 to 1996. 422pp hard.....$39.95
R.R. Atlas (Vol. 1): Northeast (00953), Walker. Includes ME, NH, VT, MA, RI, CT, NY, NJ, PA, DE, MD. 74pp soft....$23.95
R.R. Atlas (Vol. 2): California & Nevada (A00952), Walker. Super-detailed maps. 88pp soft.....$23.95
R.R. Atlas (Vol. 3): Colorado & Utah (A00954), Walker. Super detailed maps. 64pp soft.....$23.95
R.R. Atlas (Vol. 4): Arizona & New Mexico (A00955), Walker. Super detailed maps. 64pp soft.....$23.95
R.R. Atlas (Vol. 5): Great Lakes West (A00956), Walker. Includes Upper MI, WI, IL. 80pp soft $23.95

R.R. Atlas (Vol. 6): Great Lakes East (A00957), Walker. Includes Lower MI, IN, OH 64pp soft.....$23.95
R.R. Atlas (Vol. 7): Appalachia & Piedmont (A00958), Walker. Includes NC, TN, KY, VA, WV 100pp soft.....$23.95
Railroad Photography: How to Shoot Like the Pros (A13008), Blaszak. Tips & pics. 64pp soft $24.95
Railroad Stations of New England Today (A16855), Beauregard. B&M depot pix. 72pp soft $7.95
The Railroad That Came Out at Night (C65), Kyper. Railroading in and around Boston. 72pp soft $12.95
Railroads of New Jersey (A13000), Cunningham. Illus. history of Garden State rails through 1915. 328pp hard.$49.95
Rails Beyond the Rutland (C54), Jordan. Successors to the Rutland Ry. 76pp soft $12.95
Rails to San Francisco Bay (A13427), Demoro & Sappers. SP, WP, ATSF and interurbans. 96pp soft $15.95
Remarkable GG1 (A13406), Zimmerman. Complete illustrated history of classic PRR electrics. 72pp soft.....$12.95
RF&P RR, The Capital Cities Route (A17294), Griffin. Lavishly illustrated history. 204pp hard.....$28.95
RF&P RR: Linking North and South (A15903), Mellander & Kaplan. Superb; 180 color photos. 128pp hard $42.00
Rio Grande Narrow Gauge Recollections (A12605), Norwood. True tales of the D&RGW. 272pp hard $41.95
Rock Island in Color, Volume 1: 1948-1964 (A14288), Stagner. CRI&P's exotic diesels, plus steam. 128pp hard...$49.95
Rock-A-Bye Baby (A16866), Taber. History of Rockaway Valley Railroad. 55pp soft.....$11.95
Santa Fe 1940-1971 in Color Vol.1 (A14269), Stagner. Vintage power, Chicago to Kansas City. 128pp hard $49.95
Santa Fe 1940-1971 in Color, Volume 4 (A14291), Stagner. Action in Texas and west to California. 128pp hard.....$49.95
Santa Fe: RR Gateway to Amer. West (A12046), Duke. ATSF history in California. 288pp hard.....$59.95
Santa Fe Streamliners (A13422), Zimmermann. *Super Chief* to Amtrak. 112pp soft $17.95
Seaboard Coast Line Railroad (A17295), Nuckles. Motive power and operations with 200 photos. 112pp hard.....$19.95
Southern Railway's Spencer Shops 1896-1996 (A17273), Galloway & Wrinn. Illustrated history. 106pp hard.....$22.95
Steam Spirit (A15876), Huxtable & Shultz. Color album of NS excursion locos. 32pp soft $6.95
Steam, Steel & Stars (A12623), Link. Classic b&w night photos of N&W steam by the master. 144pp, soft.....$19.95
Stories From the Two Foot Gauge (A17096), Mead. Tiny trains in Maine, Wales and Africa. 84pp soft $17.95
Story of California Zephyr (A13431), Zimmerman. Illustrated history of pore-Amtrak CZ. 104pp soft.....$19.95
Subway to the World's Fair (A00910), Kramer. NYC transit lines that served the 1939 fair. 32pp soft $7.95
Super Chief: Train of the Stars (A12036), Repp. History of Santa Fe's premier train. 256pp hard.....$39.95
Susquehanna (C80), Krause & Crist. B&W photos of steam and early diesels on the NYS&W. 98pp soft $15.95
Tall Tales of the Rails (A17013), Lonon. Memoirs from the Clinchfield, with photos. 223pp hard 223pp hard $19.95
The *20th Century Limited* 1938-1976 (A17286), Cook. 200 photos, rosters and more. 154pp hard $25.95
Those Magnificent Trains (A15600), Ditlefsen. Color pics and short stories. 88pp soft $14.95
Ticket to Silverton (A15500), Crist, Grenard & Krause. Silverton pictorial. 48pp soft $9.95
Time of the Trolley (A12017), Middleton. From horsecars to light rail, more than 360 illustrations. 240pp hard.....$42.95
Train Master (A16137), Sweetland. Illustrated look at all F-M Train Master owners. 112pp, soft $29.95
Trains We Remember (A16303), Wayner. Passenger cars and locomotives from the 1930s-1950s. 77pp soft.....$26.95
Touring Pittsburgh by Trolley (A13426), Smith. Pictorial review from the early 1960s. 88pp soft $14.95
Traction Classics Vol. 2 (A12027), Middleton. Parlor, dining, sleeping and high-speed cars. 184pp hard 38.95
Train Country (A12620), MacKay & Perry. Illustrated history of Canadian National Railways. 192pp soft.....$24.95
Trains of America (A12607), Heimburger. Color coverage of steam and early diesels. 204pp hard $44.95
Tweetsie Country (A17012), Ferrell. Illustrated look at East Tennessee & Western North Carolina. 232pp hard $44.95
Tweetsie, the Blue Ridge Stemwinder (A17011), Scheer & Black. More history on ET&WNC. 80pp hard $12.95
26 Miles to Jersey City (A16856), Komelski. Pictorial of CNJ depots. 62pp soft $8.95
Twilight on the Narrow Gauge (A13412), Kramer. Rio Grande photos by Krause. 64pp soft $8.50
Uintah Railway (A12621), Bender. Fine photos and detailed history of "The Gilsonite Route." 240pp hard.....$39.95
Union Pacific Official Color Photography Book I (A14284), LeMassena & Yanosey. Rare gems. 128pp hard $49.95
Virginian Railway Locomotives (A17288), Lewis. History, photos, drawings and more. 76pp soft $15.95
The Virginian Era (A17282), Lewis. Steam and electrics hauling coal, B&W photos, maps, etc. 60pp soft $14.95
West Virginian Logging Railroads (A17289), Warden. B&W photos, maps, rosters and full histories. 108pp hard....$19.95
Western Maryland Diesel Locomotives (A17272), Stakem & Stakem. Roster info and photos. 106pp, hard.....$24.95
WP Locomotives and Cars (A17264), Dorin. Freight and passenger equipment, illus. with rosters. 128pp hard ..$24.95
Without Fitting, Filing or Chipping (A15708), Winpenny. Illustrated history of Phoenix Bridge Co. 154pp, soft....$19.95
World of Steam (A14502), Huxtable. Color photos of contemporary steam around the globe. 48pp soft..... $19.95

★★ NEW ARRIVALS ★★



Alco's to Allentown (A12501), Biery. Pennsylvania diesel pictorial with Alcos, Baldwins, F's, more. 111pp,soft $29.95
Conrail - The Final Years 1992-1997 (A16138), Withers. Conrail's diesels with detailed rosters. 208pp, hard $48.00
Lehigh Valley - East of Mauch Chunk (A16030), Greenberg & Fischer. Illustrated historical tour . 192pp, hard $49.95
Official Locomotive Rosters 1998 Edition (A17041), Kerr. Over 850 rosters! Pocket size, soft.....$19.95
PRR Diesels Vol.4-Baldwin Cab & Transfer Units (A16140), Hahn. B&W Sharks, Centipedes, more. 70pp, soft $16.95
UP Locomotive Directory 1998 (A16139), Strack. Detailed roster with B&W photos. 208pp, soft $19.95

JUST ARRIVED
R.R. Atlas (Vol. 8): Pacific Northwest (A00959), Walker. Includes WA, OR, AK, HA. 80pp soft.....$23.95

To Order Call Toll Free
1-800-474-6995 24 Hours a Day.
(Please have credit card ready; this number is for orders only, not customer service.)
Or Fax Your Orders To Us: 1-973-383-4064

Carstens Publications, Inc. • P.O. Box 700 • Newton, NJ 07860

I've enclosed $ _____ in: ☐ check ☐ money order ☐ credit card (no cash please)
Please send books indicated below:

Title _____ Book # _____ Price _____
Title _____ Book # _____ Price _____
Title _____ Book # _____ Price _____
Title _____ Book # _____ Price _____

CHARGE TO: ☐ Am Ex ☐ Optima ☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA ☐ Disc exp. ___/___/___

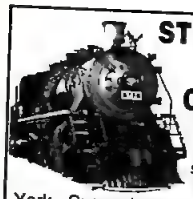
CARD # _____ SIGNATURE _____

NAME _____ STREET _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

Postage & Handling: U.S. $2 per book; Foreign $2 per book plus 20%; N.J. residents add 6% sales tax; Canadians add 7% G.S.T. Allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. Prices subject to change without notice.

2704



STEAM EXCURSION
on the NYS&W Southern Division
OCTOBER 24 & 25
NOVEMBER 7 & 8

with recently returned to service Chinese Mikado 142. Hosted by the New York Susquehanna & Western Technical & Historical Society, present plans call for departure at Susquehanna Transfer (North Bergen Park & Ride) with pick-up at Hawthorne and Pompton Lakes Station. Destination is historic Bairds Farm in Warwick, NY. Fares:
1st Class - $150 • Deluxe Coach (A/C cars) - $60
Coach Adult - $40; Child - $30
Visa & MC Accepted
Refreshments and food available on train
FOR MORE INFORMATION and TICKETS:
1-877-TRAINRIDE • 1-877-872-4674
or order online at: www.nyswths.org

NEW STEAM VIDEO DOUBLE-HEADER

★ ★ ★

Steam-Up at Mr. Rainer

5 rod & geared locos – authentic freight runbys!
The only *official video* of the 1998 celebration.

★ ★ ★

Emergency Rock Trains

Steam power from MRSR called into service!
An unbelievable, once-in-a-lifetime spectacle!!!

Order both & save 20% - Only $39.90
Plus $5.00 S/H (Regularly $24.95 ea.)

From the producer of *Steam Power Sawmill*

Phone orders & information may call ***toll free:***
888-844-4449
Golden Rail Video
P.O. Box 10474 Glendale, CA 91209

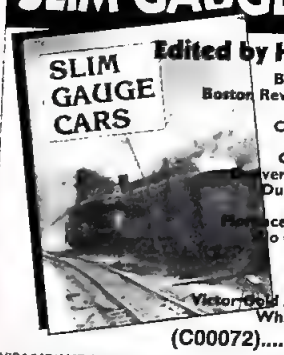
MOBILE GAIN
ANTENNA
Tuned to Railroad Band
as reviewed in Railfan & Railroad

- **Increased range**
- **5/8 wave, 3db gain**
- **Tuned for optimum Sensitivity, 160-161 Mhz.**
- **Heavy-duty magnetic mount - other options**

$62 PLUS $6 SHIPPING
Specify scanner type

Railcom 901-755-1514
Box 38881, Germantown, TN 38183

SLIM GAUGE CARS



Edited by Hal Carstens

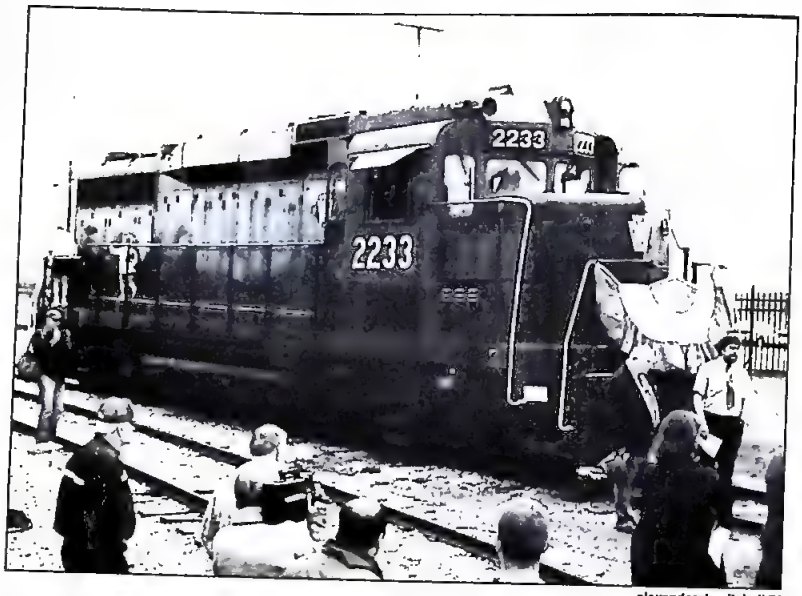
Bellevue & Cascade
Boston Revere Beach & Lynn
Cairo & Kanawha
Carson & Colorado
Central Pacific
Cumbres & Toltec
ver & Intermountain
Durango & Silverton
East Broad Top
ce & Cripple Creek
o Grande Southern
Oregonian
Sandy River
Southern Pacific
Victor Gold Mining Company
White Pass & Yukon

(C00072).....19.95 + S&H

VISA/MC/AMEX/OPTIMA accepted. Or please send check or money order. S&H in US $2 per book. Outside US $2. per book plus 20% for insured shipping. NJ residents add sales tax Canadians add 7% G.S.T.

TO ORDER CALL *CARSTENS* at 1-800-474-6995

West Shore donates GP30



alexander d. mitchell IV

FORMER PENNSYLVANIA RAILROAD GP30 2233, operated for years by the West Shore Railroad in Lewisburg, Pennsylvania, has been donated to the Railroad Museum of Pennsylvania in Strasburg and was dedicated in memory of its savior, Richard Sanders, at a ceremony on June 7, 1998, during the Museum's PRR Weekend. PRR 2233 was one of 52 GP30s ordered by the Pennsy as part of EMD order 7643, and was built in April 1963. It retained its PRR number into Penn Central and Conrail service, and was retired by Conrail in 1986. It was purchased from the scrap lines that year by rail enthusiast Richard Sanders for use by the West Shore RR in Lewisburg, which operated passenger excursions and freight on the former PRR branch to Mifflinburg and the former Reading line from West Milton to Winfield. The Conrail-blue paint was replaced with its authentic and original, albeit Spartan, PRR livery, and 2233 was used sparingly in excursion service.

Mr. Sanders died unexpectedly in 1994, after which 2233 was essentially retired from active duty, though the West Shore continued to maintain it until passenger operations ceased on the line at the end of 1997. A representative of Mrs. Sanders contacted the Museum in February 1998 and it was decided to preserve the locomotive at the Museum as a lasting tribute to the memory of Richard Sanders.

Museum's collection of non-steam PRR power continues to receive attention with the recent delivery of E44 4465 cosmetically restored at Conrail's Juniata Shop near Altoona (see RAILNEWS). Also recently refurbished at Juniata was E7 5901 — *ALEXANDER D. MITCHELL IV.*

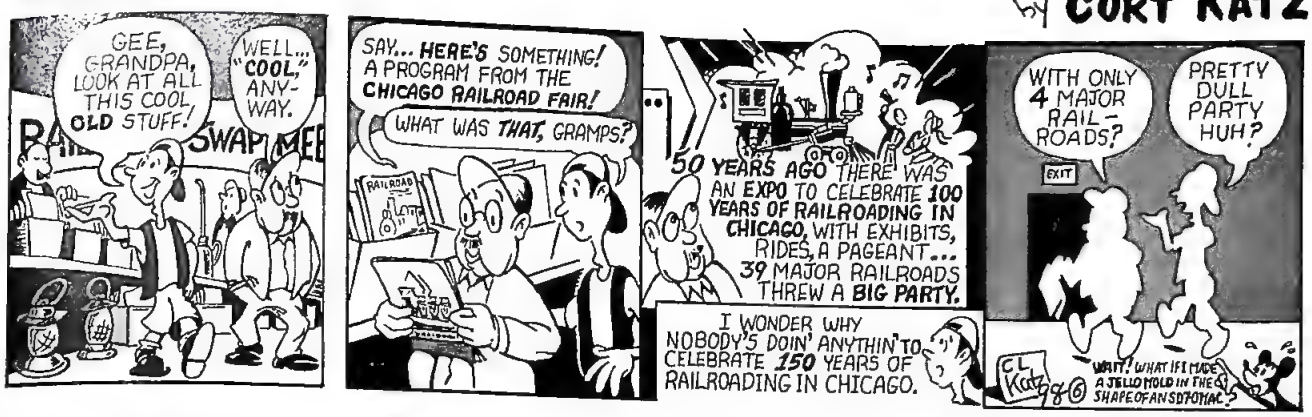
ON THE MENU

by JAMES D. PORTERFIELD

Matheson's blend

THE MAILMAN RECENTLY PUT ME in receipt of *The Vaders' Caboose* by George Matheson, an unusual little book full of stories from the memories a railroad family named Vader — "some true, some stretched, some totally fabricated," the author asserts — whose men worked for the Kettle Valley Railway of British Columbia. As you might expect of material drawn from more than 100 years of laboring in North America's most rugged terrain, you encounter everything from sudden death to napping in the midst of North America's most spectacular scenery. It is interesting to note how many stories have food as their focus.

Early, in a vignette entitled "Iowa 1864," a story no doubt handed down by citizens of States Centre, Iowa, to the Vader patriarch who once lived there, the six-man crew of an eastbound train huddles in the cab for warmth as the freight inches through a winter storm. Arriving in States Centre, where they are to load 1800 hogs, they find the station agent has warmed major portions of one piece of their freight through and through over the stove in his grain shanty-storehouse-railway station-home. As the storm continues unabated over the next


RAILFUN
by CURT KATZ
GEE, GRANDPA, LOOK AT ALL THIS COOL OLD STUFF!
"WELL... "COOL," ANY-WAY.
SWAP MEE
SAY... HERE'S SOMETHING! A PROGRAM FROM THE CHICAGO RAILROAD FAIR!
WHAT WAS THAT, GRAMPS?
50 YEARS AGO THERE WAS AN EXPO TO CELEBRATE 100 YEARS OF RAILROADING IN CHICAGO, WITH EXHIBITS, RIDES, A PAGEANT... 39 MAJOR RAILROADS THREW A BIG PARTY.
I WONDER WHY NOBODY'S DOIN' ANYTHIN' TO CELEBRATE 150 YEARS OF RAILROADING IN CHICAGO.
WITH ONLY 4 MAJOR RAIL-ROADS?
PRETTY DULL PARTY HUH?
EXIT
WAIT! WHAT IF I MADE A JELLO MOLD IN THE SHAPE OF AN SD70MAC?
CL Katz '98

three days, only 501 hogs can be loaded on the train. It takes a thaw four weeks later to uncover the remaining 1298 pigs, standing "side by side, frozen...."

Further on, Frank Vader, primary source of the stories, recalls in "The Club" being a youngster tagging along in the caboose with his older brother to Vancouver. There he is treated to a special clubhouse sandwich while his sibling plays cards at a gaming club near the yard.

"Coalmont," both a town and a title, tells of the arrival at "03:15 on a brutally cold January morning" of a train whose crew turns to Mr. Shaw of Shaw's Emporium for sustenance. Fifteen minutes after the substantial request for supplies is placed, Mr. Shaw is being toasted for his generosity by a band of men sitting around the caboose stove being made merry by Rye whiskey and the inviting scent of eggs, bacon, rolls and butter (and perhaps by the prospects for the Kootenay ale provisioned as well). "Dem Bones" includes a description of the consequences of not adequately cleaning the caboose after such a repast.

In "Blue Flag" a man meets his end while napping after eating a lunch packed by his new bride, the classic question of whether that universal warning of workers under the train was standing or not when the switcher entered the siding being moot to the worker in question.

In "Huckleberry," comrades of a section gang worker, who wanders off to gather that glossy black fruit, rig just the sort of elaborate prank industrial workers are famous for, with disastrous social consequences for them. "Carrots and Onions" describes the outcome of another prank, this one involving the unsightly appearance of a fireman's meal warmed in the firebox *en shovel* being mistaken by a conductor for something already having been rejected once by the fireman's stomach. The conductor promptly enacts the feat he thinks set in motion that which he witnessed.

A tale of three eggs

In "Eggs Phipped," Frank Vader lays out in detail the type of prank common to the workplace: "Conductor Boston Blackie, George Phipps, boiled his own eggs. He liked his eggs hard, extremely hard. It was not unusual for his morning ration of three eggs to sit on the pot, boiling merrily away, for at least twelve minutes. Had his eggs been round, instead of ovate, they may have made good playing marbles. He also peeled his eggs and picked them up with his fingers to eat them.

"We were up on the Coquihalla section doing a bit of ditching work on a mud slide; we'd been there for a couple of days and, therefore, all food was prepared in the caboose. On the second morning, Conductor Boston Blackie set his eggs to boil on the propane stove. However, within a minute or less, an urgent call of nature sent him charging off, toilet paper in hand, into the bush a short distance from the tracks. Before departing, Boston Blackie requested I keep an eye on his eggs and take them off in about ten minutes, had he not returned.

"The instant that he disappeared into the bush, I grabbed a spoon and removed the three eggs from the boiling water. Seating myself at the caboose's window, I kept careful watch to determine the Conductor's return . . . When I spotted him emerging from the scrub fir trees, I popped the eggs back into the boiling water. As he climbed back into the interior of the caboose, a second or two later, he turned to me and said, 'Vader, just a few ticks and I'll have these eggs on my plate.' After quickly washing his hands, and appropriately thanking me for my kind supervision of his breakfast, Boston Blackie sat down to eat. He picked the first egg up and brought it firmly down on the table top beside his plate in order to crack the shell; the egg splattered across the table in every direction, with most of its runny contents finding their way onto the Conductor's blue serge pants. He leapt to his feet puzzled; then with an extreme degree of caution, using his knife, probed the insides of the next two runny eggs. Leaning down towards the table, he sniffed at the oozing mess on his plate and then said, 'I don't understand this at all. I've always bought my eggs from Mr. Shaw's store in Coalmont; I've never had a bad one from him before, let alone three in one batch.

"He then cleaned up and chucked the mess over the back stoop of the caboose. His puzzlement was further augmented when

PLEASE SEND correspondence concerning On The Menu directly to: Jim Porterfield, 763 Cricklewood Drive, State College, PA 16803.

SOUTH AFRICA:

THE 'SUNSET OF STEAM' RAILTOUR

May 28 to June 13 1999

- An experience of a lifetime!
- A steam hauled railtour visiting several of the most scenic lines in this beautiful country, including Bethlehem - Bloemfontein, Lootsberg Pass, the Little Karoo, and the Garden Route.
- Many photo runbys.
- Tour fully escorted from USA to South Africa and return.

For more details, send SSAE to:

TOP LINK TOURS
58 Hudson Road
Sudbury, MA 01776
Tel.: (978) 440-9482

Hey! I saw one of those new AC units last weekend... I *think* it was number 53 (*or was it 54*)... Well, I'm *pretty sure* it was on a coal train. *I sure wish I had written it all down...*

Introducing the new *Train*Tracker™ System from Water Level Industries. Designed for railfans who want to keep a complete record of the trains they watch. Contact us now for details. Or, for a limited time, order item TTS001, a complete *Starter*Set for a special price of just $15.95 (save 20%!).

Water Level Industries
Dept. R • P.O. Box 700463 • Plymouth, MI 48170
1 800 WLI-RAIL • WLI@aol.com

RAILFAN & RAILROAD

How To Reach Us:
Phone: (973) 383 - 3355
FAX: (973) 383 - 4064

CREDIT CARD ORDERS CALL:
1-800-474-6995

To reach us on-line:
Editors: steveb@railfan.com
chrisk@railfan.com
Advertising: ads@railfan.com
Subscriptions: subs@railfan.com

Make 1998 the Year to Get ORGANIZED!

Make your *RF* collection easy to find, organized, and safe; ready for instant use. Handsome official deep red binders are stamped in gold & holds 12 issues.

$9.95 + $1.00 postage each.
(2.00 postage ea. outside U.S.A.)

OR CHECK OUT OUR BOUND VOLUME SETS

Railfan & Railroad Bound Volumes are hardbound and contain a years worth (12 issues) of *R&R.*

And Still Available:

#5008	#8 (1989)	$40.00
#5009	#9 (1990)	$40.00
#5010	#10 (1991)	$40.00
#5011	#11 (1992)	$40.00
#5012	#12 (1993)	$40.00
#5013	#13 (1994)	$40.00
#5014	#14 (1995)	$40.00
#5015	#15 (1996)	$42.50

VISA/MC/AMEX/OPTIMA accepted Or please send check or money order. S&H US $2. per book. Outside US $2. per book plus 20% for insured shipping. NJ residents add sales tax Canadians add 7% G.S.T.

TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-474-6995

Carstens
PUBLICATIONS, INC.
P.O. Box 700, Newton, N.J. 07860

the next quarter dozen eggs, carefully opened and poached extra hard, turned out not to be bad at all."

Fish tales

Vader actually steps into the dining car in "I Dub Thee Cod:" "In the 1940s the dining car stewards and waiters, who served in the superb dining cars of the Kettle Valley Railroad, performed . . . miracles . . . As a brakeman on the Penticton to Nelson and return run, I was entitled to eat in the dining car at meal times, and as an employee received a specially reduced rate. The meals were, without any doubt, exquisitely prepared; and to add to the bonus of it all, the stewards and waiters were constantly on the lookout for the welfare of their fellow employees. Placing an order would always go something like this. 'What's your recommendation?' 'Fish is an excellent choice tonight.' 'Okay then, fish it shall be.'

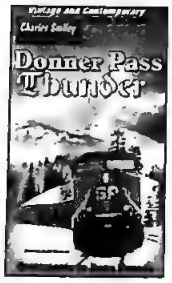
"Shortly thereafter the waiter would deliver the most expensive meal on the menu; a Chateaubriand steak, or Chicken Kiev, or on some occasions Shrimp Julienne. At times the meal was a combination of many delights, enough to satisfy the hungriest and most discerning railroad brakeman. The final *piece de resistance* was the bill, rendered on a silver tray; the amount but a portion of the least expensive meal on the menu: Fish."

That George Matheson blends these accounts effortlessly into a 219-page book, first on page seven and finally on page 155, attests to the high priority all who worked for the railroad gave to satisfying their hunger.

Copies of The Vaders' Caboose can be obtained direct from Kettle Valley Publishers (R.R. 2, Site 19, Comp 19; Lumby, British Columbia; Canada V0E 2G0) for $23.00 U.S. currency. "That brings you the book, with postage, smiles from the author and an autograph," says Matheson. His generosity is demonstrated by his kind permission to quote his book here.

VIDEOS

Action on Donner Pass



Donner Pass Thunder from Charles Smiley Presents, 18351 Blackhawk Street, Northridge, CA 91326; 90 minutes, color, stereo sound, $28.50 plus $3.00 shipping (CA res. add $2.34 sales tax).

Most of the famous grades in the country have attracted a video producer or two (or in the case of Tennessee Pass, maybe a few more than two). Many tapes are modern action runby tapes. A casual glance at the this dust jacket indicates a blend of historical and contemporary images, but in an unknown mix and context. I was pleasantly surprised to have this new release convey so much of the history of the Southern Pacific's Donner Pass crossing via scenes photographed over many years, including black & white still pictures, as well as appropriate narration on the "why" and "how" of the line and its construction.

Donner Pass is perhaps the most historically significant of all the routes out of California, being part of the transcontinental railroad, Central Pacific and all. From a railfanning standpoint, however, it seems to have been overlooked in recent times. Perhaps its the fact that it lacks the traffic density of Tehachapi or Cajon, or perhaps that it lacks the quick access needed for chasing. Perhaps it's just that SP has run some of the dirtiest power on the face of the planet over the Pass.

We begin our education by learning of the economy of the 1800s, the need for transportation to compete with ships and the legendary combination of Northern California's then captains of commerce: Huntington, Stanford, Hopkins and Crocker. Some clips of old Sacramento and the California State Railroad Museum, modern freight action and Caltrain at the capitol's station and some shots of grubby SP and off-road units at the pre-Union Pacific Roseville yard are the half-hour preamble to coverage of the Sierra grades. We start eastbound with a map and profile, and see a few steam and diesel powered freights around Emigrant Gap, Cape Horn and Soda Springs. The region's legendary snows (when wet, called 'Sierra Cement') begin to be featured by a few removal equipment views. A round trip on Amtrak in late December 1971, from Sacramento to Reno, was captured on 8mm film. The many snowy views out the dome and vestibule give a fresh perspective on being a passenger on another train that was marooned en-route decades ago (our westbound run was under sunny skies and powered by A-B-A FP7's). The trip footage is interspersed with b;lack & white stills of snowsheds. Next are most unusual 1950's views of the PFE icing dock at Roseville. We are then given a history lesson on the line's 1800s construction via black & white stills, the line's 1908 rebuild and the impact of wartime traffic that again spelled 'rebuild.' We next pace an AC8 (that's a steam cab-forward for all you alternating current traction fans) on the Modoc line, view PA's and F's on Donner passenger trains and view modern time freights powered by UP SD90s. Modern snow cleaning is represented by a few spreader scenes, and a couple of nice eastbound UP freights flanked by pine trees weighted down with that 'Sierra Cement' are well done. The connection to the Nevada County narrow gauge is mentioned, followed by the last piece of education — a brief comparison of the Donner Pass route with the somewhat parallel former Western Pacific Feather River Canyon route, also a part of today's UP.

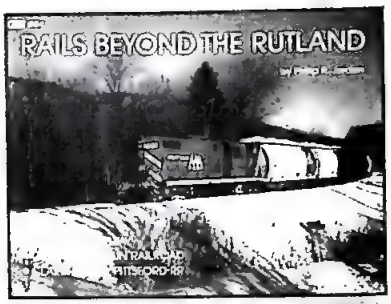
The concept of this tape is quite valid and the execution and editing generally good. Sometimes the vintage footage is not always the highest quality, nor the modern footage at the most exotic locales, but the overall effect and story come off quite well, especially the views of older motive power and consists and the construction scenes. Color and sharpness are generally good, and the sound is stereo. After a somewhat slow and lengthy start in the Sacramento/Roseville area, the tape picks up speed as the grades intensify. The integration of historical black & white still photos and good narration make the tape enjoyable for non-railfans as well. Overall, a pleasant survey of the history of the Donner Pass route from one of the smaller names in railroad video productions — *Tom Kelcec.*

RAILROAD PICTORIAL SOFTCOVERS

Discover the Fine Art of Railroad Photography

Grand Trunk Heritage
by Philip R. Hastings
Filled with wonderful b&w photographs captures an era of railroading in New England and Canada never to be seen again. A testament to the eye and vision of Phil Hastings.
C00066 $11.95 +s/h

Colorado Memories of the Narrow Gauge Circle
by John Krause & Ross Grenard
This railroad operating at the highest elevations served places whose incomparable scenic beauty is reflected in these historic b&w photographs.
C00059 $15.95 +s/h

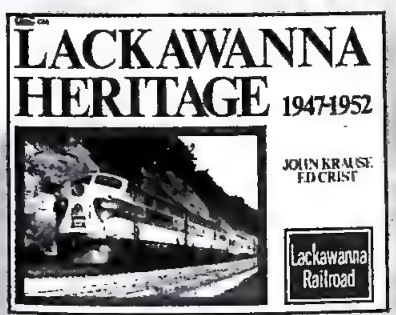


Rails Beyond the Rutland
by Philip R. Jordan
An in-depth illustrated study of Rutland Railroad successors, Vermont Railway, Green Mountain Railroad and Clarendon & Pittsford Railroad.
C00054 $12.95 +s/h

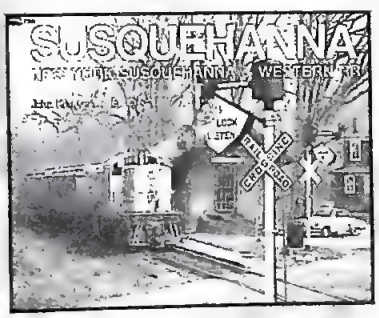
The Overland Route: Union Pacific Railroad
by Ross Grenard & John Krause
An impressive pictorial of big time steam and first generation diesel action on the post World War II era Union Pacific.
C00060 $12.95 s/h

Baltimore & Ohio Heritage
by Ed Crist and John Krause
The selected photographs in these pages offer a look back on the B&O when steam and diesel worked hand in hand on the oldest railroad in the United States.
C00052 $7.95 +s/h

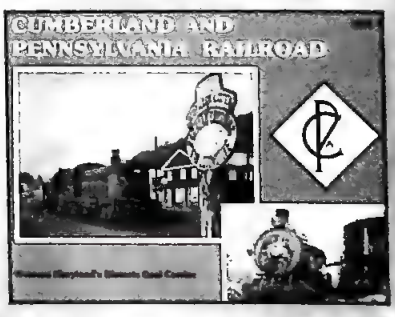
Lehigh and New England
by Ed Crist and John Krause
Journey back to the 1940s and 50s to see steam and early Alco power hauling coal through the mountains of eastern Pennsylvania and northwestern New Jersey.
C00081 $13.95 +s/h



Lackawanna Heritage
by John Krause & Ed Crist
Main line and branch line DL&W steam power in the early 1950s in northern New Jersey combined with first generation EMD cab units.
C00069 $8.95 +s/h



Susquehanna
by John Krause and Ed Crist
NYS&W Decapods, RS1's , Motorcars, and GP18s in picturesque northern New Jersey between 1945 and 1965.
C00080 $15.95 +s/h



Cumberland & Pennsylvania RR
by Deane Mellander
Traces the life of this short line mountain railroad from its inception in 1829 to its eventual incorporation into the Chessie System in the 1970s.
C00063 $9.95 +s/h

VISA/MC/AMEX/OPTIMA accepted. S&H in US $2. per book. Outside US $2. per book plus 20% for insured shipping.
NJ residents add sales tax Canadians add 7% G.S.T.

CARSTENS PUBLICATIONS

To Order Please Call: 1-800-474-6995 or FAX us at: 1-973-383-4064

RAILFAN & RAILROAD BACK ISSUES

Described below are some of the featured articles in each issue. Supplies are low on many issues and cannot be replaced, so please order now!

Summer 1975
The Vermont Railway
South Africa's 19D's
Here comes ConRail
Alco's Black Marias

Winter 1975
Pro and ConRail
Tracking the Apollos
Orbisonia Obsession
On the road with 4449

Summer 1976
B&M's Hillsboro Branch
The Jansen Turn
Spirit of Old 76
Picturesque Penn Central

Fall 1976
ConRail's trolley
Great Steam Exhibition
Retracking the Apollos
ConRail & the Shorlines

Winter 1976
Benwood's EM-1's
A Boxcar weekend
Ross Rowland and No.1
The Milpitas F's

Spring 1977
Greenville & Northern
Tehachapi weekend
Empress of Agincourt
Soo South of Schiller

August 1977
Oregon's last loggers
C&NW's Alco country
Two Hours at Hunter
Lehigh Valley doodlebugs

October 1977
Prince Edward Island
The Asheville Trains
Baldwin's Baldwins
Freedom Train Photo Contest

December 1977
Index to Vol.I
The Camas Prairie
4449: Homeward Bound
Story of the FL9's

April 1978
Texas Transportation Co.
Strangers in South Station
Union Pacific into Chicago
Kenova and coal

May 1978
Chicago's new look
Roundhouse foreman
Extra 454 South
The Gila Bend Mixed

November 1978
Narrow Gauge country
Sand Patch
Bone Valley creatures
Chessie encounters

January 1979
Tracking the South Shore
Houston's Belt
Sperry's Golden Anniv

May 1979
Central Vermont Steam
Katy's Oklahoma F's
WP's Third Subdivision
Five Alcos and a Mack

September 1980
Ashley interlude
CP Rail Vermont
The Berk goes to work
The 800's: The Gary Job

March 1981
Surprises at Steamtown
Centennials
614 Steams for safety
Show Day

November 1981
St. Charles Line
From Silvs to Bangor
Coal City commuting
Bradshaw buys Silverton

May 1982
The Pullmans on the hill
BN into Goodland
Cadillac & Lake City
Last days of the Rock

July 1982
[illegible]

Tidewater 251s
Blue Dragon of
Golden Valley

September 1982
Bristol & North Western
SF enters space age
NASA's resident railroader
Montreal's Big Centurys

November 1982
NRHS Colorado Rails '82
Welcome Dakota Rail
2716's Appalachian Odyssey
McCloud River Steam

January 1983
Wabash Valley
The 3985
Amtrak vs Bray Boulder
MoPac's Navy Pt.2

July 1983
Kuralt Exploring America
TP&W President McMillan
Boston's F-units
The Tip-Up

September 1983
The Zephyr goes Amtrak
Eagle Mountain's last day
The Tip-Up, Part 2
Exploring America, Part 3

November 1983
NRHS Convention
Richmond's triple crossing
Portage la Prairie: 1959
Wm.FAllen and Standard Time

March 1984
Changes on Mt. Washington
GGI retirement party
The Tuscola & Saginaw Bay

September 1985
The Paris Switcher
Pennsy pulled a fast one
Friends of a museum in need
Where the SD40-2s don't roam

November 1985
The saga of Santa Fe Skyway
It's the Maryland Midland
The Challenger on Sherman Hill

January 1986
War Production Board & Diesels
NRHS Banquet Address
The SP Lakeview Branch
The Battle of the Atlantic

March 1986
EMD invades England
The Resurrection of 2102
Vandenberg's Blue Alco
The New Genesee & Wyoming

May 1986
Mallets in the woods
I never planned to be a railfan
Four cowls over Tehachapi

July 1986
Photo Line
The Rutland Train
SF to the Bay
CN's covered wagons

November 1986
Carolina Mixed
Exploring Fraser Canyon
River boats
Blue Mountain & Reading
Hartford & Slocomb

January 1987
The GP30 Story
Quaboag and the Quasar
The Amador Central
Illinois Central on my mind

March 1987
The Alliance Line
Snowtime Safari
Golden Spike Photo Contest
A gathering of "PVs"

October 1987
The colorful Joint Line
"Biloxi Blues"
Update on the Apache
Pinsly comes to Florida

November 1987
The NRHS Convention
Gasoline Alley
[illegible]

December 1987
BN's Northwest "Funnel"
The Mississippian tradition
IRM 1987 Railfan Weekend
The well prepared traveler

January 1988
The North Western In Iowa
Greyhounds of the Overland Trail
A touch of Gray
North Shore Line

February 1988
Copper trains in cactus Country
The Legacy of A.E. Brown
Photo train through Arkansas
Freight on the "El"

March 1988
One day on Cajon
The Atlantic & St. Andrews Bay
The Foster Yeomen "59"
Sacramento's Corridor

April 1988
Soo Lines' grain Country
Hey! Buddy
Pinslys' Pioneer Valley
SP's U25Bs

May 1988
Tumbler to Tidewater
Railfanning the BCR Electrics
Red River Valley & Western

July 1988
Milepost 465
Amtraks' Keystone service
"San Diegan" Special
Something old,Something new

August 1988
The Last F3, BAR42
The Railroads of Roaring Camp
Cabin Fever
Restored Santa Fe F-Units

September 1988
The Paris Local
UP's Hog Train Royal Hudson
The Pittsburg & Shawmut
Switchers on the Shawmut

October 1988
The Bigbee Line
Utah Ry: The Era of the '45s
Kodaks' new T-Max 3200 Film

November 1988
Garden State in '88
Rocky Clubs 50th
NRHS Night Life
Magma on Monday

December 1988
1522: Mountain Railroading
1522 on the road
Streamliners of Dixie
Mountain Pass Marias

February 1989
Winter steam at Cookshire, VT.
The New York & Lake Erie
Success in South Dakota
Ridin on the Cotton Belt

March 1989
Alberta Bound
Strangers in La Grange
Collins Curve
Return to White Pass

April 1989
Eastbound
Jim Martins' Campaign Trail
Inco Limiteds' Electric Empire
4449 Adopt-A-Branch Special

June 1989
The Seminole Gulf Railway
CP's Maine Line
Railfanning the Seminole Gulf
Its a "Krok"

July 1989
Remembering the Katy
CP's Maine Line Pt.3
TTX Annual Report
Katy Color

August 1989
L.A. Union Passenger Terminal
Celebrating L.A. in May
Remembering Katy motive power

September 1989
Brills in the Hills
The Richmond
Fredericksburg & Potomac

Steam returns to Maine

November 1989
NRHS Convention
Spencer for History
Elect-Motive's FT 50 years

December 1989
The Florida West Coast
Railroad men
The diesel that tamed Hoosac
The return of FT103

March 1990
The Aroostock Valley RR
Montana Rail Link Story
Recreating 1955 with 1744

April 1990
The mystery of Jukes Tree
Montana Rail Link Story Pt.2
Steam in name only

May 1990
The Durango Roundhouse fire
Central Western Railway
Hudson Highlands
The "Star" of the lantern business

June 1990
Chicago & Illinois Midland
The "Canyon"
In memory of "BK"
New CSX paint scheme

July 1990
The C&IM, Pt.II
Cumbres & Toltec Scenic
Photo Line Special
When slides come back

August 1990
Riding to Winterail
Cotton Belt's KC Connection
TVRM: 3 miles of history
Railfanning around Pittsburgh

September 1990
Steam spirit of St. Louis
Wreck to save lives
Two in the Canyon
Multiple train photography

October 1990
Black tire affair
Front Royal connection
Milwaukee Road West
Meet Mason Cooper & Ed Lynch

November 1990
Steam Era continues
Tennessee Transformation
30 years of UP steam
Tale of a Century 420

December 1990
Clinchfield country Chrismas
Huntdale at Night
Crestline, Ohio
Railfanning: China style

January 1991
Yakima "Steamfest '90"
The SDP40F Story
Weekend in the Twilight Zone
Red F-units & Yellow SDs

February 1991
"Photographers Weekend"
CN's Atherley Swing Bridge
Washago Junction
SDP40F, Pt.II

March 1991
ConRail's State Line Tunnel
Steam through Patagonia
Crowsnest, Cranbrook & Coal
Velvia & Exposures revisited

April 1991
Philadelphia's PCCs
Indiana & Ohio GP30
Sacramento: 10 Years
Crowsnest, Pt.2

May 1991
Beaumont Hill
Last run of the Electroliner
Return of the Electroliner
Incoming Spuds

June 1991
Riding the Super Fleet
The Thermal Belt
The "other" 2-6-6-4s
Shooting Super Fleet in B&W

July 1991
Firing the Hoosier Hudsons
The Schuylkill Shifter

Plaster City's Alcos
Hi 8 Video Introduction
Shifter

August 1991
Celebrating Sacramento
Aboard the UP doubleheader
Maine's Quintessential Short Line
Project 2472

September 1991
Bangor & Aroostock
Tracking the Green Machine
Amtrak's Empire Corridor

October 1991
NYC's West Side Freight Line
UP's Kansas Corridor
Fireball Summer
Ilford's XP-2 Film

November 1991
Green Bay & Western Today
NRHS Huntington '91 Convention
25 Years of Steam in Dixie
Kodak's new Ektachrome 64X

December 1991
Erie E8s in New Jersey
Sacramento River spill
Simpson Timber
1991 Cover One winners

January 1992
RailTex in Georgia
Last train on the OC&E
Brill's "Other Bullets"
Amtrak's "Keystone Classic Club"

February 1992
Comparing the Bullets
Today's Missabe
Maine Central's last winter
Index to Volume 10/1991

March 1992
KCS on Rich Mountain
North to Alaska-In style!
Artwork of Paul Adams
Ultimate steam excursions

April 1992
1991 California Limited
Santa Fe 4-8-4s
3751 and Stan Kistler
2 Hours at Tunnel Two

May 1992
Twin Cities to the Twin Ports
Colorful Rectifiers
Steam returns to Susquehanna
The E44: PRR's Last
Freight Motor

June 1992
BN's Ottawa Branch
FNM's Daylight PA
Edaville & The Maine Two Footer
The Well-Equipped Photographer

July 1992
A Visit to Vladivostok
Aberdeen & Rockfish
Scrantons Big Blast
Edaville & the Maine, Part 2

August 1992
Last Days of Chehalis Western
Medi-Flu 15
Super Duper Fleets
11th Annual R&LHS awards

September 1992
CSX-ing the RF&P
"Campaign '92"
"K" Line and ITS at Long Branch
Processing Kodachrome

October 1992
New Hope for the New Hope
Chicago's Freight Tunnels
Arizona & California

November 1992
San Jose '92
Commuter Service L.A.
Bill Clinton campaign Train

December 1992
Streaking Across Texas
Boston's Last PCCs
Cover One Contest Winners
The Steam Season

January 1993
Soldier Summit
Pursuing the POTUS
Metro-North's "Boston" F10s
[illegible]

RAILFAN & RAILROAD BACK ISSUES

February 1993
Index to vol II
"Ultimate" Photo Freight
Santa Claus and the
Clinchfield Challenger

March 1993
Amtrak welcomes the X2000
Milford-Bennington RR
Northeastern Vacation
Your Photo "Philosophy"

April 1993
Steam in Poland today
Stevens Pass
Hasselblad photography
Eating along Enola

May 1993
SD45: EMD's Muscle Machine
The "Rotary Club"
Preview: 1993 NRHS
Convention
Qualex goes stupid

June 1993
Conventional wisdom
Filming "The Fugitive"

July 1993
"New" Pinsley paint
Port St. Joe Route
SD45: EMD's Muscle
Machine, Pt.3
SD45 Color Special

August 1993
Eureka!
End of the Sugar Beet Era
Amtrak's Sunset
goes Transcontinental
UP's "New" E-units

September 1993
Man: What an island
SD45s: We Deliver!
Growing up in the
Age of the SD45

October 1993
The Badger is Back
Where's Trinchera Pass?
F-units in Yakima Canyon
Connecticut's Shore
Line East

November 1993
Ann Arbor and Grand Trunk
NRHS "Chicago 1993"
Down a Beet Road
Photo Backpacks

December 1993
California Baldwin Bonanza
Steamtown 1993
West from Thief River Falls
Goodbye GB&W and
Fox River Valley

January 1994
Way of the Zephyr
Milwaukee Road 261
Climbing Cantara
Milwaukee Road 4-8-4's

February 1994
Alcos of New South Wales
The Historic Housatonic
Index to Volume 12
BN's Blakely Barge

March 1994
Photo Line Special
Route of Pink Rock
Why Boys Still Leave Home

April 1994
Portola Preserves Diesels
Shots of the Centurys
Railroads of Ft. Worth
BN's "High Line"

May 1994
Iowa's Scenic Line
Both Owl's are
Alive & Well
Insurance: Necessary Evil
Minnesota Commercial

June 1994
Seeking Russian Steam
Exploring Metro-North
Steam vs. Diesel
SD45's Come Home to BN

July 1994
The Georgia Northeastern
Georgia Marble's RR at Tate
Tremont & Gulf
A Reborn Rocket

August 1994
1994 Guide to Dinner Trains
Return to McCloud
13th Annual R&LHS Awards
Happy Valley Helper

September 1994
The Channel Tunnel
Farewell to MARC E9s
Green Diamonds & Red Diesels
Railway Potables

October 1994
New Hampshire & Vermont
Last Call in Montreal
NRHS Atlanta
Amculsine 1994-95

November 1994
R&R 20 Years
Stories We Could Tell
Joliet: 30 Yrs. of Railfanning
Returning to the Rails

January 1995
The Colorful Susquehanna
Sparta Mountain & the
Susquehanna Loop
EBT: Past & Future
Aberdeen, Carolia, & West.

February 1995
Index to Volume 13
High Green at Thunder Hawk
Memories of Louisville
Return of the Centuries

March 1995
NS Steam Finale
The purposed Power Brake .Rule
Pureland's Pure Baldwins
Milwaukee 261 on the New River

APRIL 1995
Another Generation Passes
The Wood-Burners of Paraguay
It never rains in
California... it Pours!
Remembering the D&S

May 1995
Railroads of Durham
Semaphores & Southern Tier
Knott's Berry Farm
goes Rio Grande

June 1995
St. Maries River Railroad
Vans & Alcos (CP in Vermont)
Number 40's Florida Vacation
What's the Future of UP Steam?

July 1995
Anatomy of a Sierra Storm
Tuskagee Airmen
Where *Champions* Roamed
Pinon Pines and Semaphores

August 1995
N & W's remarkable 4-8-0s
R&LHS Railroad History Awards
Main Line Railroading in Oregon
Baldwin Field Day
Branch Line to Fame

September 1995
1995 Guide to Dinner Trains
Virginia Southern
N&W 475: Blacksburg
to Strasburg
On Ethics and Internet

October 1995
Steamtown's Grand Opening
NRHS Lancaster Conventions
Goin to Kansas City
Bluegrass Boats

November 1995
Al Rose Remembered
Filming Truman
Lehigh Valley in the Steam Era
Conrail's "Lehigh Line"
Canon's EOS System

December 1995
It's Government Work
Cover One Contest
Action on New England Central
Alcos on Kankakee,
Beaverville, & Southern
Visit to Virginia & Truckee: 1942

January 1996
Sabatage Strikes the *Sunset Limited*
Remembering British Columbia Electric
Southern Railway
Gallatin's Baby Train Master

February 1996
Index to Volume 14
Ghosts Under Wire
The American Orient Express
Conrail's Reading & Columbia

March 1996
Persevering PCC's
Reading & Columbia Follow-Up
All Aboard Santa Claus
"AC's" Return to Donner
The Great Miami & Western

April 1995
Those Western "Super Northerns"
The D&H to Albany (Part 1)
Lukens Steel Alcos with Trolley Poles
The Lost Generation

May 1996
Steamin' Through Missionary Ridge
Remembering Rudolph Diesel
A New Breed of Iron Horse
The D&H to Albany (Part 1)
Missouri's SF - NS "Joint Track"
The Dining Car *New York*

June 1996
Backwoods Steam Crew: 1996
The Yadkin Valley Railroad
Conrail at the Heart of the Pennsy
Dining in Traverse City
Winterail 1996

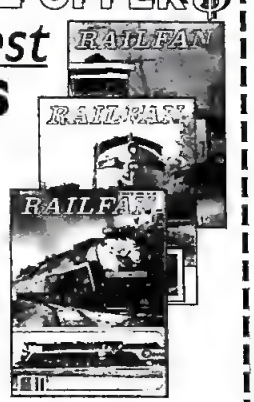
July 1996
Maricopa Summit
The Arcade & Attica
An Hour at Cowan
Cutbacks on New Orleans
Streetcars

October 1996
Railroad Man's Magazine, Oct. 1906
Pioneers of the Iron Trail
Changing Times on Tennessee Pass
Delson's Diesels, Eh?
Rail Photography Since 1906

$ SPECIAL WAREHOUSE OFFER $

25 of our *oldest*
BACK ISSUES
for
$49.95+S&H
($8. in US, $11. Foreign)

Ride the rails 25 years ago and enjoy a bit of nostalgia!



TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE: 1-800-474-6995 HAVE CREDIT CARD READY!
OR YOU CAN FAX YOUR ORDERS TO US: 973-383-4064

Single copies of *Back Issues* are $3.50 each plus $2.00 for P&H, Domestic. For Foreign orders *Back Issues* are $4.25 each plus $3.00 for P&H. Any 10 issues are $28.00 for Domestic and Foreign (Add $5.00 Domestic/$7.00 Foreign for P&H). Any 18 issues are $44.00 for both Domestic and Foreign (add $6.00 Domestic/$9.00 Foreign for P&H). Please indicate 2 alternate selections since quantities are limited.

RAILFAN & RAILROAD

Return to:
CARSTENS PUBLICATIONS, Inc.
P.O.Box 700,
NEWTON, N.J. 07860

AMERICAN EXPRESS | VISA | OPTIMA | MasterCard

Dept 2704

Enclosed find US$..... . Please send me..... copies of the RAILFAN & RAILROAD issues I have checked at right. I have included alternate selections if the copies I ordered are out of print (marked with an "A").

Please send check or money order (US funds only, no cash please) or:
Please charge my ☐ Visa Card, ☐ MasterCard, ☐ Am Express, ☐ Discover

Card No. _____ Exp. _____

Signature _____

Name _____

Street _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

All orders in US funds, please. Order form may be photocopied or order placed in letter to avoid mutilating magazine. Be sure to include street address on orders of 10 or more as we ship UPS wherever possible. Canadian readers must include 7% G.S.T. Please allow 4-8 weeks for delivery.

☐ 25 Oldest	☐ July 83	☐ Sep. 88	☐ Dec. 90	☐ Dec. 92	☐ Feb. 95
☐ Summer 75	☐ Sep. 83	☐ Oct. 88	☐ Jan. 91	☐ Jan. 93	☐ Mar. 95
☐ Winter 75	☐ Nov. 83	☐ Nov. 88	☐ Feb. 91	☐ Feb. 93	☐ Apr. 95
☐ Summer 76	☐ Mar. 84	☐ Dec. 88	☐ Mar. 91	☐ Mar. 93	☐ May 95
☐ Fall 76	☐ Sep. 85	☐ Feb. 89	☐ Apr. 91	☐ Apr. 93	☐ Jun 95
☐ Winter 76	☐ Nov. 85	☐ Mar. 89	☐ May 91	☐ May 93	☐ July 95
☐ Spring 76	☐ Jan. 86	☐ Apr. 89	☐ Jun 91	☐ Jun 93	☐ Aug. 95
☐ Aug. 77	☐ Mar. 86	☐ Jun 89	☐ July 91	☐ July 93	☐ Sep. 95
☐ Oct. 77	☐ May 86	☐ July 89	☐ Aug. 91	☐ Aug. 93	☐ Oct. 95
☐ Dec. 77	☐ July 86	☐ Aug. 89	☐ Sep. 91	☐ Sep. 93	☐ Nov. 95
☐ Apr. 78	☐ Nov. 86	☐ Sep. 89	☐ Oct. 91	☐ Oct. 93	☐ Dec. 95
☐ May 78	☐ Jan. 87	☐ Oct. 89	☐ Nov. 91	☐ Nov. 93	☐ Jan. 96
☐ Nov. 78	☐ Mar. 87	☐ Nov. 89	☐ Dec. 91	☐ Dec. 93	☐ Feb. 96
☐ Jan. 79	☐ Oct. 87	☐ Dec. 89	☐ Jan. 92	☐ Jan. 94	☐ Mar. 96
☐ May 79	☐ Nov. 87	☐ Mar. 90	☐ Feb. 92	☐ Feb. 94	☐ Apr. 96
☐ Sep. 80	☐ Dec. 87	☐ Apr. 90	☐ Mar. 92	☐ Mar. 94	☐ May 96
☐ Mar. 81	☐ Jan. 88	☐ May 90	☐ Apr. 92	☐ Apr. 94	☐ Jun 96
☐ Nov. 81	☐ Feb. 88	☐ Jun 90	☐ May 92	☐ May 94	☐ July 96
☐ May 82	☐ Mar. 88	☐ July 90	☐ Jun 92	☐ Jun 94	☐ Oct. 96
☐ July 82	☐ Apr. 88	☐ Aug. 90	☐ July 92	☐ Aug. 94	☐ Nov. 96
☐ Sep. 82	☐ May 88	☐ Sep. 90	☐ Aug. 92	☐ Sep. 94	☐ Dec. 96
☐ Nov. 82	☐ July 88	☐ Oct. 90	☐ Sep. 92	☐ Nov. 94	☐ Jan. 97
☐ Jan. 83	☐ Aug. 88	☐ Nov. 90	☐ Nov. 92	☐ Jan. 95	

An Alligator finds a home in Utah

alan jenninga

FORMER UTAH RAILWAY RSD 15 401 (originally Santa Fe 823, later ATSF 9823) was working for Broken Arrow, Inc., at Clive, Utah, in August 1992. The locomotive has the distinction of being "preserved" twice, once when purchased by the Promontory Chapter NRHS in 1983 and again when acquired in trade by the Utah State Railroad Museum in Ogden in 1998, where it is now on display.

UTAH RAILWAY No.401, originally a Santa Fe locomotive, has finally been retired and preserved. The unit's new home is at the Utah State Railroad Museum in Ogden and it will be keeping some pretty famous company. The museum has many important and interesting pieces of railroad equipment including Union Pacific gas turbine No.26 and Centennial No.6916 as well as Southern Pacific GP9E 3769.

The locomotive, an RSD15 (DL600B) built in July 1959 by Alco with serial number 83482, started life as Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe No.823 and was later renumbered to 9823. It was rated at 2400 horsepower and weighs 382,400 pounds. The most distinguishing feature of the RSD15s is the long short hood which earned them the nickname of "Alligators".

After the retirement of the RSD15s from the Santa Fe, four of the Alco were acquired by the Utah Railway in 1975. The Utah numbered them 400-403. They were used primarily for main line runs and were not allowed on the Wattis Branch because of the tighter curves. In 1978 the Utah Railway started leasing Union Pacific power, usually EMD SD40-2s and the crews preferred the newer units to the older Alcos. Although management tried to keep using the Alcos, the crews kept making sure that the Alcos were not available. Finally, management gave in and the Alcos were sold to a scrapper in Salt Lake City. In 1983 the Promontory Chapter NRHS traded some ex-Kennecott

I SWITCH LIST

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING: 64 cents per word, minimum order $7.68. Count all initials, abbreviations (COD, SASE, PO, 8mm, 5 x 7, it's, etc.), numbers and address components as one word. Fourth consecutive insertion of same ad free upon request. Classified ads are payable in advance, and payment must accompany ad copy. Ads will be placed in category deemed most appropriate; requested categories will be considered. Ads using a PO Box number must supply a street address for our records. Classified ads are noncommissionable. CLOSING DATE: 10th of month three months preceding date of issue, i.e. Feb. 10 for May issue. Send all classified ads to: RAILFAN & RAILROAD, CLASSIFIED AD DEPT., PO Box 700, Newton, NJ 07860-0700. Ads sent to other departments may be delayed or lost. All ads are subject to the approval of the publisher. Ads are set in standard 6 point type with first word capitalized. Large type bold face classified ads are available at $1.52 per word, minimum $18.24.

ANNOUNCEMENTS

BOOKS & PUBLICATIONS

TWO NEW TIMETABLE! Altamont Press has released Northwest Region Timetable 5 covering Alaska, Oregon, Washington, and Idaho and California Region Timetable 9! Both editions feature updated merger rosters and symbol charts. Just $17.50 each! Other current editions: Rocky Mountain (CO/UT/NV) $16.50, Southwest (AZ/NM) $14.50. Altamont Press, PO Box 754-R, Modesto, CA 95353-0754. Web Page: http://altamontpress.com. 998

BLACKPOOL & FLEETWOOD BY TRAM: 8x11, 96pp, photos, color. Blackpool to Fleetsood coastal streetcars, still in operation, $16.00 pp.The Map Factory, Box 12629, Seattle, WA 98111-4629. 998

NEW YORK TRANSIT MEMORIES 88 pages, 175 historic B&W photos, autographed, $16.95 postpaid. Harold Smith, Box 863510, Ridgewood, NY 11386. 998

FOR SALE

FOR SALE:190 railroad back issues. Includes 10 complete years Railfan/Railroad 1988-1998. $95.00 plus shipping. Russell Doucet, 11291 Riddle Drive, Spring Hill, FL 34609. 998

RAILROAD HERALD and classic mugs. Colorful Heralds and beautiful engines. A must for your collection! Write for "free" picture catalog. R&D Specialties, PO Box 405, Hinton, IA 51024. 1098

MISCELLANEOUS

RAILROADERS, earn extra money. Work at home, guaranteed proof at any library. Free information, write: C. McCanless,

684 Anniston Dr., Lexington, KY 40505. 998

RAILFAN BUMPERSTICKERS: *I's Rather Be Railfanning*

$> and Save the Rails, $3.00 each. Specify sticker and quantity. Emizo, PO Box 44227, West Allis, WI 53214. 1098

RAILROADIANA

RAILROAD STOCKS AND BONDS. Real issues with beautiful train vignettes. $1.00 catalog. Eric Drum, PO Box 266R, Perrysburg, OH 43552-0266. (www.oldstocks.com) 1098

MAGAZINES! 80 titles. Books, timetables, other paper. 55 cents SASE to: Stephans, PO Box 1062, Talbott, TN 37833. 423-828-3441. RRhistory@aol.com 299

DINING CAR CHINA, glasses, silver, cloth, annuals, books, magazines, menus, passes, playing cards. Tickets, timetables, rules, certificates, guides, etc. 55 cents in stamps on #10. SASE brings big list! James McClellan, 1752 S. Wichita, Wichita, KS 67213-5196. 799

RAILROAD LIQUIDATION: Train orders: M&P, B&O, W&M slides. Large assortment of train and trolley negatives and pictures. 300,000 plus, dating back from the early 1900's up to 1970's. Collection of paper including accident reports, forms, magazines etc. All inquiries, write to: Dennis Rouse, 1166 Linden Ave., Baltimore, MD 21227, or call Denny, 410-247-0396. or dot at 410-788-2970. 1298

RAILROAD PHOTOS & SLIDES

25,000 DIFFERENT train depots for sale. Send $1.00 for list of your state. Roberta Niesz, 1715 B. Ave. N.E., Cedar Rapids, IA 52402. 12TF

QUALITY DUPLICATE COLOR SLIDES: Twenty slides per set, $12.00. Sets include Amtrak Heritage, ATSF, BN, CRIP, DRGW, Frisco, Katy, KCS, Milwaukee, Mopac, SP and UP. List and sample $1.00. Trackside Slides, Dept. RF, 245 Robin, Bartlesville, OK 74006-2120. 1298

QUALITY BLACK AND WHITE PHOTOS. 1940s to 1970s, steam to diesel. PRR, RDG, ATSF, CNJ, B&O, EBT, T&P, RI, MKT, and many more! Also vintage footage to modern day railroading videos - all our own productions! Send $3.00 for catalog to: Ed Birch Photos, 1313 West Britton Rd., Oklahoma City, OK 73114. 1198

DUPLICATE COLOR SLIDES: Conrail, CSX, Norfolk, Southern, Soo, Southern, others. List and 2 samples $3.00. Vernon Ryder, Jr., PO Box 92, Portsmouth, VA 23705. 1198

1947 AND 1976 FREEDOM TRAIN home-movies and photos needed for the making of a documentary. Your materials will be returned. Todd Schannuth, 12100 Valley Spring Lane #304, Studio City, CA 91604. 818-760-2280 1098

RAILROAD SOUNDS

QUALITY STEAM and diesel sounds, audio cassettes and CD's. Send LSASE for current list to: L&H Railsonics, Box 2435, Cupertino, CA 95015-2435. 499

RAILROAD TOURS

MEXICO'S COPPER CANYON spectacular 8-day rail trips. S & S Tours/800-499-5685; ss@ss-tours.com http://www.ss-tours.com 1298

by Stan Jennings

locomotives to the scrapper for former Utah RSD15 No.401 and RSD5 No.306. Eventually the Promontory Chapter sold the 401 to Broken Arrow, Inc., who used the locomotive for many years near Clive, Utah. However, it was really too much locomotive for the relatively small number of cars moved at one time and the curves at the site. Bob Geier, executive director of the Ogden Union Station, traded two of the museum's military surplus 60-ton GE locomotives to Broken Arrow in early 1998. The 401 was shipped to Ogden, but it took the scenic route.

One day it showed up at the Union Pacific yard in Hermonston, Oregon, without a waybill. Usually the crews just service any locomotive that shows up without a waybill and send it on. That did not seem like a good idea with the 401, however. After a few weeks gracing the yard in Oregon, the locomotive finally made its way to Roper Yard in Salt Lake City where it spent a week because some trouble with the air brakes had to be corrected before it could make the trip to Ogden. The repairs were made and the 401 made its final journey to Ogden Union Station arriving mid-May 1998. ⋐

SUBSCRIBE TODAY! and enjoy!

Join the railfans who subscribe and enjoy every issue of RAILFAN & RAILROAD. We look at the rail hobby the same way you do and have the finest authors in the field to share their individual perspectives on the railroading of today, yesterday and tomorrow - all from the varied viewpoints of involved hobbyists. Subscribing saves you money and guarantees you won't miss a single issue. Join us.

"YOU CAN CHARGE YOUR SUBSCRIPTION ON A CREDIT CARD!"

CALL TOLL FREE: 1-800-474-6995

OR FAX US AT: 1-973-383-4064

RAILFAN & RAILROAD

Subscription Dept. 1429,
P.O. Box 700,
Newton, N.J. 07860-0700

TO SUBSCRIBE, Mail this form with the following information:
❑ New Subscription
❑ Renew Subscription

U.S.A. Subscription Rates:
❑ 1 Year $27.95 ❑ 2 Years $49.95
❑ 3 Years $69.95
CANADA: ❑ 1 Year $35.95
❑ 2 Years $69.95 ❑ 3 Years $93.95
FOREIGN: ❑ 1 Year $37.95
❑ 2 Years $69.95 ❑ 3 Years $99.95
(includes NJ sales tax & Canadian G.S.T.)

Name _____

Street _____

City, State, Zip _____

Ex. Date ___/___

Payment by: ❑ Check ❑ Money Order
❑ AmEx ❑ Optima ❑ MasterCard ❑ VISA

Card Number _____

Signature _____

CHINA STEAM: June 13, 28 & September 1998. Experience Mainline Working Steam. American like steampower! 2-8-2s. 2-10-2s. Escorted, meals, train tickets, guides, great photography, airfare. We'll work with you! Two week tours, or one week option available from $1940. Information: K. Patterson, 95 North Broadway, White Plains, NY 10603. 914-428-0723, fax 914-428-0723. email:nycentral@internetmci.com 998

RAILROAD VIDEOS

TWO ENJOYABLE HOURS - ONE UNFORGETTABLE VIDEO! *614 1997 TRIPS*: Erie mainline, Croxton...Port Jervis. *MIXED CONSIST*: Milwaukee Road #261, Poconos; Steamtown doubleheaders; Lehigh Valley, Reading, Erie, Metro-North, NYSW, NJT, *E&F*, units; *CRBallast Express;* CR-OCS; Strates Shows carnival TOFC train; freights worth watching; N&W 475; Amtrak. Digitally mastered two hours VHS, only $16.14, priority. MenkelSounds, Box 195S, Rutherford, NJ 07070-1951. 1198

ORE TO COPPER from the classic historic film of eastern Nevada's Kennecott mining industry in early 1930's. Narrated version, 30 min. $14.95. *GHOST TRAIN*, Nevada Northern Railway's original tourist train. Skyfire, 73 min. $29.95. Add $2.00 shipping. Include sales tax on Nevada orders. MC/VISA, check. The Rail Pace, Box 150605, East Ely, NV 89315. 702-289-8718. 1198

RAILROAD VIDEO RENTALS. Practical, inexpensive, ten years in business. Send $1.00 for information and 1400-title list. Clear Signal Video, PO Box 418-C, Sharpsburg, MD 21782. 898

AL-CO Video Rental. The best in railroad video rental. Write for details. 3050 Edgewood Street, Portage, IN 46368. 998

FREE LIST of over 60 2-hour videos. $15.00, 3/$40.00. Keith Lehman & Associates, 1033 East Greenville Pike, Winchester, IN 47394-9405. 1198

WORLD'S GREATEST TRAIN RIDE VIDEOS -Visit the *World's Greatest Railroads*. One hour, professionally shot and edited. Titles: Switzerland, England, Canada, Trans-Siberia, India, Scotland/Wales, Arabia, America's Historic Railroads-Cumbres/Roaring Camp. Regular $19.95 now only $9.95. Buy 3 get 1 free. Mastercard/Visa 1-800-772-4532. e-mail railpass@aol.com Railfan Specialties, PO Box 10245, Dept. RR, Wilmington, NC 28404. S&H $5.00, first tape $1.00 each additional. NC residence add 6% tax. Dealer inquiries welcome. 499

FREE LIST of over 60 2-hour videos, $15.00 each. 3/$40.00. Keith Lehman & Associates, 1033 East Greenville Pike, Winchester, IN 47394-9405. 1298

WHITE MT. CENTRAL RAILROAD 40th Anniversary Steam Meet: 10 A.M. to 6 P.M., Sept. 26 & 27, 1998. Ride the Heisler, Climax and Porter locomotives! Steam roller races, steam shovel and steam fire engine demonstrations. Your $7.00 admission also includes the Bear Show, museums, guided tours and exhibits. Located at Clark's Trading Post, U.S. Rte. 3, Lincoln, NH 03251. 603-745-8913. 998

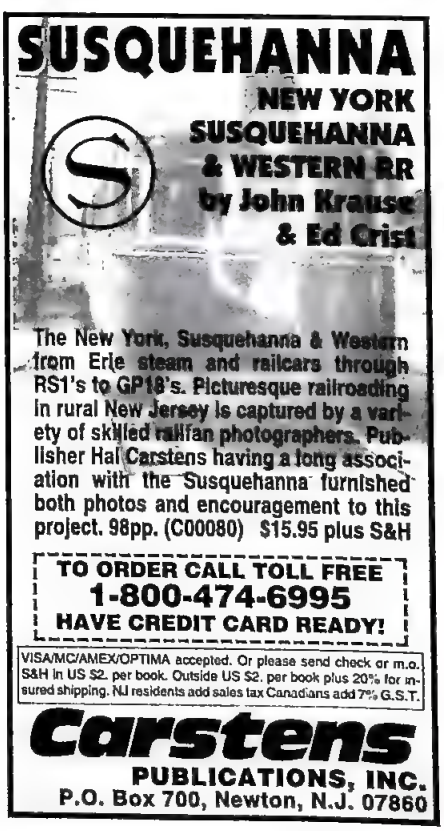
ATLANTA, GEORGIA, August 22, 1998, Southeastern Railroadiana Collectors' 21st Annual Railroad Collectibles/Model Train Show. Over 400 tables. Plus over 125 tables of airline collectibles. Other transportation collectibles. Georgia International Convention Center, South Atlanta Airport, adjacent Sheraton Gateway Hotel. 9 A.M. to 4 P.M. Admission $5.00, tables $40.00. Information LSASE to: Martin, 4183 Paran Pines, Atlanta, GA 30327. 998

DECEMBER 5, 1998: The Rocky Mountain Railroad Club completes its 60th Anniversary of railfan excursions with an authentic re-creation of the *Silverton Mixed* train on the Durango & Silverton Narrow Gauge Railroad. The 470 class locomotive will have a snowplow attached and the tender will have correct flying Rio Grande lettering. All the assorted freight cars will be in their proper boxcar red color scheme with correct lettering. The passenger cars will retain thier colorful gold paint scheme while the letter boards will carry the correct D&RGW lettering. A long caboose will complete the consist. The round trip excursion will depart Durango and travel to the Cascade Wye. Numerous photo runbys will occur at rare vantage points as we will have the entire line to ourselves. This train has not run in over thirty years, so don't miss this opportunity to relive history. For complete details send a SASE to: Rocky Mountain Railroad Club, Trip Committee, PO Box 2391, Denver, CO 80201. 1198

OCTOBER 10, 1998: The Rocky Mountain Railroad Club continues its 60th Anniversary railfan excursions with a photographer's Special freight train on the Georgetown Loop Railroad. The #40 steam engine will lead a consist of freight cars with a long caboose over the line for numerous photo runbys. Unique vantage points will give photographers rare opportunity to capture mountain railroading at its best. A second train of passenger cars pulled by a Shay steam engine will pace the freight train allowing for action shots. Over and under bridge shots plus a twilight photo session will complete the day. Spectacular fall colors provide the perfect backdrop for this trip. For complete details send SASE to: Rocky Mountain Railroad Club, Trip Committee, PO Box 2391, Denver, CO 80201. 1098

WANTED

WANTED VHS Tape Cab Ride Washington, DC, Fredericksburg, Richmond, Suffolk, Norfolk, VA. Fax price 01143316710628. 998


SUSQUEHANNA
NEW YORK
SUSQUEHANNA
& WESTERN RR
by John Krause
& Ed Crist
The New York, Susquehanna & Western from Erie steam and railcars through RS1's to GP18's. Picturesque railroading in rural New Jersey is captured by a variety of skilled railfan photographers. Publisher Hal Carstens having a long association with the Susquehanna furnished both photos and encouragement to this project. 98pp. (C00080) $15.95 plus S&H
TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-474-6995
HAVE CREDIT CARD READY!
VISA/MC/AMEX/OPTIMA accepted. Or please send check or m.o. S&H in US $2. per book. Outside US $2. per book plus 20% for insured shipping. NJ residents add sales tax Canadians add 7% G.S.T.
Carstens
PUBLICATIONS, INC.
P.O. Box 700, Newton, N.J. 07860

PENNSYLVANIA ELECTRIC RAILWAY BOOKS
ERIE'S TROLLEYS (72 Page)..... $14.25
WARREN COUNTY TROLLEYS (96 Page). $15.25
WESTERN N Y & PA TRACTION (96Page) $15.00
BEN ROHRBECK TRACTION PUBLICATIONS
1003 N. Chester Rd., West Chester, PA 19380-6021

RAILROAD HISTORY
Since 1921 the Railway & Locomotive Historical Society has been the rallying-point for serious rail history enthusiasts. Our members read, research, relive railroad history of all eras; they enjoy two issues yearly of our illus. journal RAILROAD HISTORY (Avg. 150 pages), keep current with our timely Newsletter. Chapters too! Join Now! Send $20 to:
BOX 193552B, SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94119

CATENARY VIDEO PRODUCTIONS
THE FINEST IN HISTORICAL VIDEOS OF TRACTION, LOGGING AND MAIN LINE RAILROADING!
- High tech transfers from vintage films dating back to 1904.
- Incredibly realistic dubbing of authentic sound effects
- Thoroughly researched narrative provides historical background.

Soon: NEW FALL RELEASE
Plus
REISSUES OF PREVIOUS VIDEOS!
(Send #10 SASE For Flyer Of Current Tapes)
Catenary Video Productions
Toll Free: 800-343-5540
FAX: 201-652-1973
Mail: 22-D Hollywood Ave. Ho-Ho-Kus, NJ 07423
Please enclose $4 S&H first tape; $1 ea add'l
Calif. Residents add 8.25% Tax
VISA & Mastercard Accepted

WHAT DO YOU GET...
...in the world's largest and best-known rail preservation society?
- Bimonthly historical magazine
- Annual NRHS Convention
- Over 160 Chapters in the USA, Canada and Great Britain
- The satisfaction of keeping our railroad heritage alive

SEND $18 for membership ($9.00) in June, July & August; outside USA add $4) or ask for more information.
NRHS
P.O. Box 58547-D
Philadelphia, PA 19102
Phone: 215-557-6606 Fax: 215-557-6740

TRANSIT CURRENTS

Rail moratorium halts

THE DECISION OF THE LOS ANGELES Metropolitan Transportation Authority to suspend construction work on three rail lines has brought gloom to many people in the City of Angels. Stopped, at least for a time, are the West Los Angeles line, the East Los Angeles heavy rapid transit line and the light rail Blue Line extension to Pasadena. The Red Line is scheduled to be completed in two stages, with the rails reaching Hollywood in 1999 and opening to North Hollywood in 2000. Some sad folks feel this is the end of rail transit expansion in Los Angeles. The current subway runs from Union Station to Wilshire and Western Avenues. When the final leg is completed to North Hollywood it will go to Lankershim and Chandler Boulevards. This may indeed be the end of any expansion of rail transit in Los Angeles. The stoppage is because the MTA embarked upon too many projects without sufficient financial underpinning. The moratorium is to be in place for at least six months, but the fear is it will become permanent. There is simply not enough money available to pay for all the projects. Moreover, the federal government has insisted that the MTA provide a reasonable and respectable financial plan before any more federal funds will flow. Many thanks to Ed Von Nordeck and John Smatlak for the information.

Pittsburgh to rebuild Overbrook Line

Port Authority Transit in Pittsburgh has moved far enough along to begin the process of hiring a construction manager to oversee stage two of its light rail transit construction project. An additional $35 million in improvements on the present stage one system will be carried out in the near future.

Stage two work will be done over a ten-year period with the Overbrook, Library and Drake lines being rebuilt to light rail transit standards. Additional park-and-ride lots will be constructed at the terminals of the Library and Drake services. Some of the existing parking lots will be enlarged to handle increased demand.

PAT intends to acquire 27 new light rail vehicles and, as age catches up with them, the present LRV fleet will be rebuilt. The operation's control center will be upgraded and replaced with state-of-the-art equipment.

Improvements to the existing system will include extending canopies at some stations and upgrading the trolley wire and the signal system. Gates will be added at certain grade crossings. Downtown subway stations will have water damage repaired, escalators replaced and the low-level PCC platforms will be filled in because PCCs no longer use the subway. Port Authority Transit staff will also work to provide better lighting in the subway, more comfortable seating, more art work and a more cheerful touch on the exposed concrete surfaces. Some commercial services may be allowed in the subway, such as flower vendors, newsstands, etc.

The rebuilding of the Overbrook line was an opportunity for the Pennsylvania Trolley Museum, Inc., (One Museum Road, Washington, PA 15301; 724/228-9256) to acquire component parts from the line as it is dismantled. These will be pressed into service as the museum is expanded. The museum was fortunate enough to receive four seven-and-a-half-ton capacity electric car lifts from Adtranz. The lifts may be ganged together so a car body can be lifted at all four corners at once. Anyone visiting the Pittsburgh area should be sure to stop by the Pennsylvania Trolley Museum.

Through the tunnel in Portland

With Governor John Kitzhaber at the controls, Portland's MAX made its first official ride through the west side tunnels and the underground Washington Park station on February 4, 1998. The Portland City Council even cancelled its meeting so that Mayor Vera Katz and the four city council members could participate in the tour. A number of foreign journalists were there, their way paid by Siemens Transportation Group. Siemens is the builder of the low-floor cars that have recently been delivered to Portland.

The official opening for revenue service does not begin until September 1998, but Douglas Duncan raises an interesting point. From downtown Hillsboro — the west end of the extension — to downtown Portland is 17 miles. MAX is hardly an express train if it takes 47 minutes to make the trip. He wonders if the trip time will discourage riders. Thanks to Douglas and his cousin Perry G. Duncan for the information.

More BART construction

In mid-February 1998, the board of directors of the Bay Area Rapid Transit District approved two major contracts, totaling $579 million. The contracts cover a large part of the work on the BART extension to San Francisco International Airport and Millbrae.

The airport extension has been a long time coming. Planners forecast that by 2010 about 20,000 daily trips will be made into the airport; the extension will generate an additional 70,000 daily trips.

Of particular interest is the station at Millbrae, where BART and the Caltrain commuter service will share platforms. The 102,000-square-foot station will include a 2100-space parking structure and additional surface parking for 900 automobiles, along with auto and bus circulation roads within the station. The station will contain five tracks,

PLEASE SEND any traction news items or correspondence directly to Prof. George M. Smerk Institute for Urban Transportation, 809 E. 9th Street, Bloomington, IN 47405.

by GEORGE M. SMERK

Los Angeles expansion

with three for BART and two for Caltrain. Many thanks to R. Geist for the news.

Chicagoland ponders rail expansion

The suburbs of Chicago are growing by leaps and bounds. A proposal is afoot to extend the Blue Line rapid transit beyond O'Hare as far out as Schaumburg at the Woodfield shopping center. The Regional Transportation Authority and the Illinois State Toll Highway Authority are going to study mass transit alternatives between O'Hare and Schaumburg. Elk Grove Village, Schaumburg and Rolling Meadows will also participate in the study. There are positive and negative feelings about the expansion. It would certainly open up jobs in the area to people from the city through reverse commuting. How many suburban people would ride the train into downtown is apparently of less interest to those involved in the study.

On the south side, Metra, the commuter rail division of the Chicago Regional Transportation Authority, is exploring a way to get commuters in the southwest suburbs of Cook and Will counties to jobs in downtown Chicago as quickly as possible. A major increase in service is projected. Today only six commuter trains operate between Chicago and Orland Park each workday. According to some plans, train frequency would be up to 52 daily between the Loop and Orland Park. Thanks to Steve Scalzo for the news.

Lenox Avenue subway reconstruction

January 10, 1998, saw the closing of the 116th Street and Lenox Avenue station of the MTA New York Transit subway system. The area between 110th and 116th streets on the Lenox Avenue subway requires reconstruction. This particular segment of the subway tunnel has a problem with continuous water seepage, which has undermined the tracks and weakened the structure. New York City Transit will waterproof and reconstruct the tunnel in the area between 109th and 116th streets. The shutdown of 116th Street station will allow for the waterproofing and reconstruction work to be carried out with maximum safety and speed. This is a very complex project and only one of the two tracks will be in service at any given time, which will have a direct effect on the service on the No.2 and No.3 lines at all times. Moreover, customers traveling on the 1/9, 2, 3, 4 and 5 lines in Brooklyn, Manhattan and the Bronx will see changes in their service.

Redoing a busy subway line under service is not easy, folks. However, the team in New York is very good at handling such tough assignments. Thanks to MTA New York City Transit for the information.

Flashes

It will take years, but look for some serious talk and perhaps even real commitment for a rail link between Penn Station and Grand Central in **MANHATTAN.** There are some exciting ideas brewing, including finally completing the 2nd Avenue subway. Connecting Long Island Rail Road commuter trains with the lower level of Grand Central via the lower portion of the 63rd Street tunnel under the East River is another idea whose time appears to have come, even if slowly. Finding the money will be difficult, but

joel salomon

FORMER PHILADELPHIA & WESTERN "BULLET CAR" 205 passes former PTC car 2743 at the Rockhill Trolley Museum in Rockhill Furnace, Pennsylvania. The PCC, which last saw service for SEPTA, was recently returned to operation at the museum by combining Philadelphia truck parts with Cleveland wheelsets and other parts. The PCC is the first successfully regauged trolley at the museum.

TRANSIT GLORIA MUNDI

Captures the Spirit of the Trolley.

We know what it takes to make exciting videos--skill, experience, and enthusiasm for the trolley car's rich heritage.

Thousands of railfans agree...nobody captures the Spirit of the Trolley better than **Transit Gloria Mundi.** Call today for our **free** catalog featuring many exciting traction titles.

Let Transit Gloria Mundi take you back!

TRANSIT GLORIA MUNDI
36 East 27th Street, Dept. B-58
Baltimore, MD 21218
(800) 428-7003

CASS SCENIC RAILROAD OF WEST VIRGINIA

By Frederick A. Kramer. High upon Cheat Mountain and back across the crests, a soaring wave of giant spruce once ruled the endless skyline. It was virgin forest, immense and inaccessable. In bringing the trees down from their mountain stand, a logging railroad was needed. And the Cass Scenic Railroad was born. In these pages you will see photos of railroaders and lumbermen at work and classic shots by renowned photographer John Krause. **(00908).....$8.95+S&H**

VISA/MC/AMEX/OPTIMA accepted. Or please send check or m.o. S&H US $2. per book. Outside US $2. per book plus 20% for insured shipping. NJ residents add sales tax Canadians add 7% G.S.T.

YOU CAN ORDER BY CALLING
1-800-474-6995
Carstens

completion of these projects would be a great boon to New Yorkers and visitors to the Big Apple.

The Southern Rapid Rail Transit Commission is proposing a daily round trip by Amtrak on what would be practically a commuter service between **FORT WORTH AND BOSSIER CITY,** Louisiana. The purpose is to help boost gambling at Louisiana casinos. The trains would serve Dallas, Mineola, Longview, and Marshall on their way to Bossier City. Thanks to Mike Murray for the news.

Dennis Cavagnaro informs me that for the very first time a woman is training to be a cable car gripman. Fannie Barnes was a bus driver for the **SAN FRANCISCO** Municipal Railway for more than a decade. She then worked as a conductor on the cable cars, one of only three female conductors. She is in training to be a gripman; this includes workouts in the gym to build upper body strength. Perhaps "gripperson" would be more appropriate in the future.

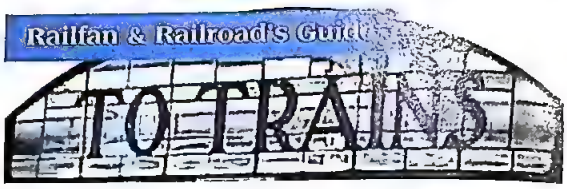
Tom McGarry sends news that the Tri-County Commuter Rail Authoruty, the agency that operates **TRI-RAIL** trains between Miami and West Palm Beach, has installed global positioning systems and mapping technologies. The railroad has equipped each train with a GPS receiver, which lets it broadcast its position to a central base station. The base then tracks the location of all the trains. Communication between the train and the base is two way. The system, called Train Trak, is linked to message boards at train stations to inform passengers when the next train will arrive, along with its number and destination. It appears to be an excellent idea, and a service that is apt to become common in the future.

The owner of the **NORTH STATION** building in Boston began demolition in January to provide room for the new MBTA super station. This will link the Green and Orange subway lines with northside commuter trains. Thanks to Bill Crawford for the news.

From Henry Goode, I find that **VIRGINIA RAILWAY EXPRESS** is going to drop two trains from its Manassas line. Ridership just isn't there to justify operating the trains. Competition from the new Franconia Springfield station of the Washington Metrorail subway is one reason that patronage has actually been falling on the VRE; falling patronage is most unusual on commuter railroads today. Another reason was a wreck that involved CSX and Amtrak and resulted in delays over a long period of time for VRE riders while the mess was cleared up. According to the American Public Transit Association, total transit ridership increased by 2.6% in the third quarter of 1997 compared with the same period in 1996. Light rail ridership was up 5.25% and commuter rail and bus systems serving areas with over 500,000 population showed increases of at least 3%.

Using two old school buses ad the basis for the cars, students at David Douglas High School in **PORTLAND** are building their own light rail line. Called the *David Douglas Express,* the train will runabout 600 feet, connecting the vocational and fine arts buildings to the main campus of the high school. The task is part of a career-based program to teach students the skills for a certificate of advanced mastery as part of the fundamentals for a regular diploma. Thanks to Eric Andersen for the news.

This way to Summertime fun and adventure...



Great Railfan Hot-Spot!
75 yards from BN/SF mainline...
Soo Line right across the river!
12 rooms (4 new suites).
RIVERVIEW MOTEL
PO Box 246, 11321 Main Street,
Trempealeau, WI 54661
For Info. & Reservations (608)534-7784

BOONE & SCENIC VALLEY RAILROAD™ CATCH THE TRAIN!
Diesel weekends at 1:30 pm, Steam trains at 11, 1:30 & 4pm Sat. & Sun. Historic equipment, Free Museum. 14 mile trip. Memorial Day weekend-Oct. 31. New "Wolf Train" 1st Class, 22 miles at 12:15 Sat. & Sun. Boone, Iowa • 1-800-626-0319

MORE THAN JUST A TRAIN RIDE!
Batten Kill Rambler Scenic Train
1998 Regular Operating Season
Now thru October 18

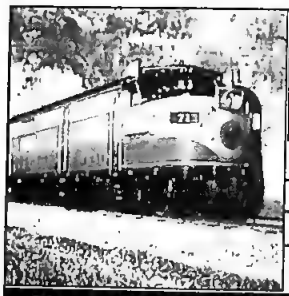
2 hour - 10 minute Scenic Train Ride
RAILFAN DAY - SAT., SEPT. 12
Call or Write for Brochure, Train Times and Special Events
N.E. Rail, Rt. 22, Salem, N.Y. 12865
(518)692-2191 FAX (518)692-0271
wcormier@sover.net

Yolo Shortline Railroad / Elizabeth Louise Steamboat
Ride the steam train through majestic farmlands and along the Sacramento River. Then ride the steamboat on the Sacramento River. Regular Sunday excursions May-October. Train departs from Woodland and the steamboat from West Sacramento. Call about our great train robbery, gambler's cruises and other steam train and steamboat specials.
1965 East Main Street, Woodland, CA 95776
Reservations 800-942-6387, auto-info. 916 372-9777

ROARING CAMP & SANTA CRUZ BIG TREES RAILWAY

Two Historic Railroads, Ride antique steam locos thru giant redwood forests or turn of the century passenger coaches to the beach & Boardwalk in Santa Cruz. Ride steam up one of the steepest narrow gauge grades in the Northern Hemisphere.
PO BOX G-1, FELTON, CA 95018
6 miles north of Santa Cruz on Graham Hill Road
Phone: (408) 335-4484
www.roaringcamprr.com

MONTANA'S PREMIER DINNER TRAIN
IN THE HEART OF BIG SKY COUNTRY
3½ hour ride & dinner; Saturdays June-Sept; $69/person
Information 406-538-5436
Res. 538-2527



GOURMET DINING EXCURSIONS YEAR-ROUND
BRUNCH
LUNCH
DINNER
707-253-2111
Napa Valley Wine Train
1275 McKinstry Street, Napa, CA 94558

INDIANA TRANSPORTATION MUSEUM
P.O. Box 83
Noblesville, IN
46061-0083
(317) 773-6000

Rail trips every weekend April thru October
Send large SASE for '98 brochure
NKP 587 '98 Steam Dates:
Aug. 8-9, Sept.19-20, Nov. 14-15
RAILFAN DAY Sept 19. Steam freight night photo, Breakfast on the diner, more!
http://www.itm.org
For local tourist info. call 1 800 776 8687

Crossroads Village
Huckleberry Railroad
MICHIGAN'S ONLY NARROW-GAUGE STEAM RAILROAD.
• Travel in historic wooden coaches pulled by Baldwin locomotives.
• Excursions several times daily May 18 - September 7 and weekends through September 27.
• Railfans Weekend August 15-16
• Halloween Ghost Train and Christmas display with over 400,000 lights.
Located just north of Flint, Michigan. Easy access off I-69 and I-75
INFORMATION AND RESERVATIONS 1-800-648-PARK
5045 Stanley Road
Flint, Michigan 48506

Please remind your group and family of the importance of safety whenever you are near a right of way... stay alert, refrain from dangerous play and...
always expect a train
U.S. Department of Transportation
OPERATION LIFESAVER
1-800-537-6224

ILLINOIS RAILWAY MUSEUM
HOME OF THE NEBRASKA ZEPHYR
June 20 & 21 Chicago Weekend • July 4 Trolley Pageant
July 18 & 19 Diesel Days • August 2 Transport Extravaganza
Steam, Diesel Trains, Electric Cars
Send $3.50 for 32 page Guide Book or #10 SASE for Color Brochure with schedule & discount coupon.
Located in Union, IL (McHenry Co.) near Marengo exit I-90 • 35 miles from O'Hare.
Info: Schedules (taped): (815)923-4000 Lodging: (847)695-7540
Illinois* Don't Miss It!SM
ILLINOIS RAILWAY MUSEUM
PO Box 427
Union, IL 60180

MUSEUMS, TOUR LINES & DINNER TRAINS

Railroad Museums, Tourist Lines & Dinner Trains help keep the history and spirit of railroading alive through entertainment, education, and involvement. For a romantic escape, a nostalgic memory, or a great time with the family, we invite you to visit, enjoy and support these great museums and attractions.

Manitou and Pike's Peak Railway — Cog Wheel Route

For over 100 years, the world's highest cog railway has been transporting passengers in safety and comfort to the 14,110-foot summit of Pikes Peak, the mountain that inspired *"America The Beautiful"*.
Reservations advised: (719)685-5401
•Gift Shop •Snack Bar •Major Credit Cards
Manitou & Pike's Peak Railway
PO Box 351, Manitou Springs, CO 80829

OHIO RAILROAD SYMPOSIUM

A Review of Ohio's Railroads - Past, Present and Future
October 9-11, 1998
At Kent State University Tuscarawas Branch
Sponsored by: Dennison Railroad Depot Museum and the Tuscarawas County Historical Society
P.O. Box 11, Dennison, OH 44621
(740)922-6776

Maine Narrow Gauge RR Co. & Museum
58 Fore St. Portland, ME 04101 Phone:(207)828-0814
• Authentic Maine two foot gauge trains.
• Guided Tours thru Museum
• 10:00 am thru 5:00 pm
• $6.00 adults • $3.00 children
• $15.00 Family Maximum

ALL ABOARD!
Steam Engines & Vintage Cars

The Black Hills Central Railroad

The 1880 Train
Departs Hill City and Keystone - 2 hour trip
• HIGHLINER SNACK SHOP
• DEPOT GIFT SHOP
Open Mid-May thru Early Oct.
Information & Reservations
(605) 574-2222
or write
PO Box 1880
Hill City, SD 57745
www.1880train.com
THE 1880 TRAIN

TENNESSEE VALLEY RAILROAD

Ride the "Real" Chattanooga Choo Choo
http:/www.chattanooga.net/rail
Open daily April through October. Most trains steam powered. *Downtown Arrow* runs June - Aug. Dixie Land trips run to northwest Georgia many weekends and RDC Silverliner charters run year-round.
4119 Cromwell Road
Chattanooga, TN 37421-2119
Jersey Pike Exit from Hwy. 153 near I-75
(423) 894-8028

CONWAY SCENIC RAILROAD

Experience the Golden Age of Railroading as you journey through spectacular Crawford Notch (5 5-1/2 hr.) aboard the "Notch Train", or travel through New Hampshire countryside on the "Valley Train" with departures to Conway (55 min.) and Bartlett (1 3/4 hr.).
Two Great Trains-Three Unique Excursions!
"Valley Train": Wknds: mid-April to mid-May, Nov. & Dec.
DAILY: mid-May thru late Oct.
"Notch Train": Tues.-Sat, June 23 - Sept. 12
DAILY: Sept. 15 thru Oct. 16
24th Annual Railfan's Days: Oct. 17&18, 1998
SASE for Brochure
CONWAY SCENIC RAILROAD, INC.
P.O. Box 1947, North Conway, NH 03860
http://www.conwayscenic.com
603-356-5251

AMERICA'S MOST SPECTACULAR STEAM RAILROAD

Steam over the Rockies and into Adventure.
Through 64 miles of wild and rugged territory along the Colorado/New Mexico border. Daily mid-May thru mid-October.
1-800-724-5428
P.O. Box 789, Chama, NM 87520

Cumbres & Toltec Scenic Railroad
A NATIONAL HISTORIC RAILROAD

SCENIC TRAIN RIDES
Ride a Working Freight
Departs Santa Fe at 10:30 AM; Returns by 3:00 PM
CALL FOR SCHEDULE
SPECIAL SUNSET TRAIN
Departs every Friday night May thru October
FOOD • BAR • ENTERTAINMENT
Charters • Special Trains •Parties
OPEN YEAR ROUND
Train Memorabilia at Santa Fe Depot Gift Shop
Call For Reservations & Information
TOLL FREE(888)989-8600
410 South Guadalupe Street,
Santa Fe, NM 87501

BLUE RIDGE SCENIC RAILWAY
Blue Ridge, Georgia

Blue Ridge Scenic Railway

Departs Blue Ridge Depot
Saturdays, 9 AM & 2 PM, Sundays, 2 PM
26 mile round trip through Murphy Jct., along the Toccoa River to McCaysville, Georgia
Adults-$19.95, Children-$9.95, Under 3-Free
TICKETS & INFORMATION:
800-934-1898

THE GHOST TRAIN of OLD ELY

Visit the Railroad Museum of the Nevada Northern Railway and experience the wonderful sight of, sound, and smell of a real old time steam railroad. Relive the early days of a western mining camp and ride the steam trains of the Nevada Northern - operates most Saturdays (Sundays on holiday weekends) May 2 to Sept. 19.
Exhibits include general office, depot, shops, steam-diesel-electric locomotives and rolling stock of antique passenger cars, freight cars and work equipment.
Call or write for detailed information and reservations:
NEVADA NORTHERN RAILWAY MUSEUM
P.O. Box 150040, East Ely, NV 89315
(702) 289-2085

For information on Advertising in
RAILFAN & RAILROAD
call us at (973)383-3355
fax us at (973)383-4064
email us at ads@railfan.com

Spokane, Portland & Seattle
- Color Pictorial -
by noted SP&S Ry. historian, *Todd Schwenk*. Four Ways West brings you this fantastic 128-page all color book as an addition to the series featuring the predecessor roads of the BN. Featured are freight & passenger operations, maps, rosters & much, much more. Order now!

Order today at the special pre-publication price of $40 + 4 s/h - $6 foreign. SP&S Color Pictorial will be ready in August - *Reg. price $49.95 + 4 s/h*

Four Ways West Publications
P O Box 1734
La Mirada, CA 90637

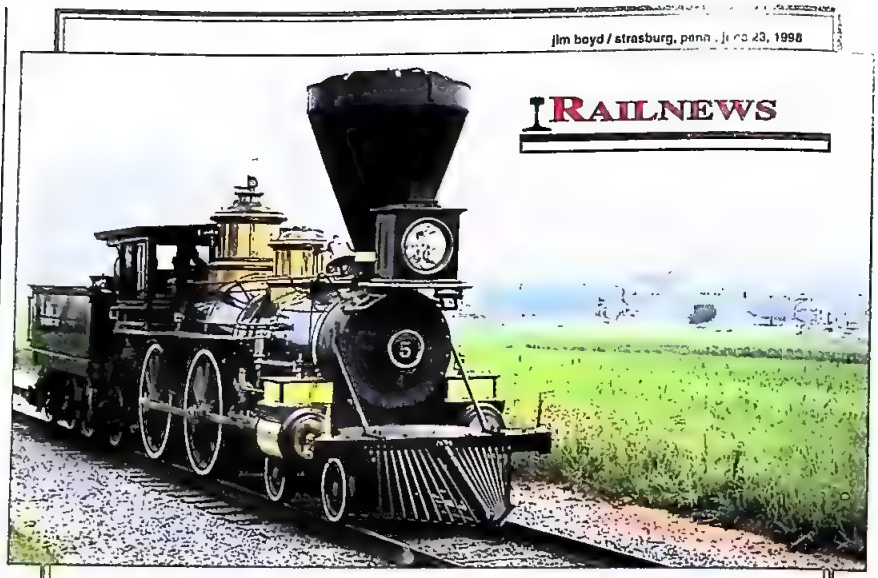
For Credit Card Ordering = Fax 714/521-5664
Include MC or Visa + Card No. & Exp. Date

WE'LL PUT YOU IN TOUCH WITH THE WORLD OF MODEL RAILROADING

Visit our website to find out who we are and what we do for you...

http://www.mria.org

Model Railroad Industry Association
303 Freeport Road
Pittsburgh, PA 15215



RAILNEWS

OVER THE PAST FEW MONTHS the Strasburg Rail Road shop in Pennsylvania has been overhauling the Baltimore & Ohio 4-4-0 *William Mason* for use in the upcoming Warner Brothers movie production of *Wild Wild West,* and the locomotive made its steam debut at Strasburg on June 22, 1998. Fully painted in its brass-bound movie livery but lacking lettering, the engine was tested for three days before being stripped of stack, headlight and protruding appliances for shipment by truck to the movie site near Santa Fe, New Mexico, where special segments of track are being constructed for the filming.

The movie, scheduled for release in summer 1999, will star Will Smith, Kevin Kline, Kenneth Branagh and Selma Hayak, along with two other locomotives, the Virginia & Truckee 4-4-0 *Reno* and 2-4-0 *J.W. Bowker* from Old Tucson and the California State Railroad Museum, respectively. Built in 1856 as the B&O's first 4-4-0, the *Mason* is definitely senior to the 1872 *Reno* and 1875 *Bowker.* Interestingly, the *William Mason* never wore that name in regular service but entered the B&O roster in 1856 as Number 25 — William Mason was the name of the manufacturing company, and the B&O had numerous Mason locomotives. The name was applied when Number 25 (renumbered 55 in 1884) was chosen for preservation. A frequent star of movies and special events, the *William Mason* is best known-for its role as the *General* in Walt Disney's *Great Locomotive Chase* in 1955.

The Strasburg carefully document the changes made to this historic locomotive to make it fully functional for the movie work (though it has been rebuilt numerous times since preservation). Small modern injectors replaced the crosshead ram water pumps, and an air reservoir in the tender supplies air for a rudimentary airbrake system. On the Strasburg test runs, a 44-ton diesel acted as an air compressor to recharge the reservoir when the *Mason* was stopped and as a "movable bumping post" to protect the 4-4-0 from the regularly scheduled Strasburg passenger trains.

Following the completion of filming in October, the *Mason* will be returned to the B&O Museum in Baltimore in serviceable condition and is expected to steam on site for the public next spring — *JIM BOYD.*

CAMERA BAG

by JIM BOYD

Digital images

THIS COLUMN IS AN EXPERIMENT in digital photography. The images on this page were made with a digital camera, and you are seeing what they look like in print for the first time just like we are. The pictures were made by Jack and Sharon Neville from Los Angeles with an Olympus D-600L digital camera on a Trains Unlimited, Tours excursion on the San Diego & Imperial Valley using equipment from the San Diego Railroad Museum.

Jack describes the camera thusly: "The D-600L is one of the new generation of consumer grade high-resolution digital cameras and was cited as one of the Top Products of 1997 by *Publish* magazine in their fifth Annual Impact Awards. At 1.4 million pixels per image and a $1300 price point, *Publish* speculates that it 'will open up digital photography to new applications as publishers and graphic artists finally get print quality results from a consumer camera.'

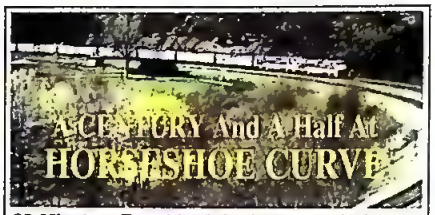
three photos: jack & sharon neville

TEN-WHEELER 2353 made a photo runby at 15-20 m.p.h., which Jack Neville caught in this hand-held pan shot with the Olympus D-600L digital camera. The image was cropped, resized and converted from 144 to 256 d.p.i. for reproduction here, but the photo was otherwise unaltered from the way it came out of the camera. The imge of the 2353 **below** had its brightness and contrast boosted slightly.

"That's great, you say, but how does it work in the world of choo-choo photography? I decided to explore its potential using this fantrip as a venue. Not being a complete fool, I carried my Nikon FM's and entrusted most of the digital photography to my wife, Sharon. All images were shot at the camera's highest resolution setting, 1280×1024 at 144 d.p.i., and were sent to R&R as unaltered JPEGs. The camera was allowed to think for itself in the fully automatic mode — no manual adjustments were made."

Now here comes the fun. For publication, R&R requires a TIFF format, not JPEG, and the printing plant uses a resolution of 276 d.p.i. for its negatives. The broadside shot of the Ten-Wheeler came in at a 3.75M file at 8.9"×7.1" at 144 pixels per inch. In Adobe PhotoDeluxe, I kicked it to 176 d.p.i. and created a huge 13.8M file. Then I reduced it to the 4.5" width we needed for the page layout, and it came back down to a 3.53M file, just a bit smaller than the original. I cropped a bit of the ground and sky for a pleasant composition, and the resulting image came down to a 2.35M file. For our layout computers using QuarkXpress, the file size really is not much of a problem, so we can judge the results simply by how it looks on the page. The final step in this Photo-Shop process was to export the image as a TIFF format file that could be used in the R&R QuarkXpress program. I made no "corrections" in PhotoDeluxe for color or contrast. You see the results here. I played a similar game with the head-on shot of the Ten Wheeler, but I gave it a bit of a bump in both brightness and contrast.

THE DIGITAL CAMERA "PAUSED" to collect data to compile the image after the shutter was tripped, and the 70-m.p.h. San Diegan with the cab car leading ran right out of the frame while the camera was thinking about it! This delay in shutter response is not uncommon in digital cameras.



80 Minutes -Travel back in time - see Action on "THE CURVE" starting in 1917 and progressing through the decades!! Parading past are a variety of PENNSY STEAM: H-6, G-4, M-1, K-4, J-1 and others; see one of 50 t-1 4-4-4-4s being constructed and tested, then rounding Horseshoe. Steam and Diesel work together in the 50s, and numerous FMs, ALCOS, Baldwins (Sharks and Centipedes), and EMDs roll past The 1960s brought Penn Central, the 70s AMTRAK and CONRAIL, along with the FREEDOM TRAIN and 2102 + 4070 doubleheader. Then on through the 80s and 90s to 1998, twilight of CONRAIL. See tunnel blasting, doublestacks, MG Tower, a break-in-two and winter action! Aerotrain, French turbo, CR business car special and many other surprises along the way - the ultimate "CURVE" program! $19.00

CABRIDE
Pittsburgh & West Virginia

62 Minutes - Between Pittsburgh's Rook Yard and Monessen, Pa are numerous high trestles, deep cuts and tunnels on the former P&WV, now W&LE route now in danger of abandonment. See this segment from the cab of the "Monessen Jct Express", operated in April 1998. The entire route from Orrville, Oh is covered. Visit Cumberland, Brewster, and Bellevue in the 1950s (P&VW FMs; NKP/W&LE Berkshires, even PRR and AT&SF 2-10-4s among the goodies). Tape ends with W&LE shorts featuring Operation Lifesaver demo, the Stone Train with the most serious case of wheel slip we've ever seen, and telephone cable-laying train. Also: Newest paint scheme. $19.00

RAILROAD VIDEO QUARTERLY
August 1998 - Two Hours

This Issue #24 marks the conclusion of Year #6 of THE QUARTERLY! Thank you for those who have been along for the ride. For others, here is your invitation to get in on the unique variety seen on RAILROAD VIDEO QUARTERLY (RVQ)! At $64 per year delivered, your cost per tape is a mere $16, or $8 per hour of video! Four issues per year.

HIGHLIGHTS OF THE AUGUST 1998 ISSUE: CLEVELAND: Merger Focus. Study of the issues, with historic and modern scenes of Collinwood Yard, Berea and downtown. Rare tour of LTV Steel Mill, etc. ORRVILLE CELEBRATION: Fs, track cars, Model Steam. PROGRESS: Electrification work on the Boston-New Haven Route. WILMINGTON & WESTERN. OVERSEAS: Trams and inclines of Budapest; Zillertalbahn; Steam in Czechoslovakia (1992) and other segments. $22.95 for this issue only; or $64 to subscribe for one year (4 issues).

BACK ISSUES: $60 for one year (1993, 94, 95, 96, 97). 1993 includes Nov. 1992, Issue #1, so you get all five tapes for $60! Add $3 postage per order on back issues.

TO ORDER: $3 postage covers all items ordered together! (No postage if ordering the August issue at $22.95, or subscribing to the QUARTERLY at $64). COMBINATION SPECIAL: All THREE ABOVE TAPES: $50 Postpaid!! (Save 20%).

Check, M.O., Visa or MasterCard to:

REVELATION VIDEO
BOX 129 - TALLMADGE, OHIO 44278
(Ohio res. add 5.75% sales tax)
Credit card orders may call
330 630 9817
from 9:00 am - 9:00 pm. EDT

The Amtrak shot looks like a mistake — but it illustrates one severe drawback with most digital cameras. On this set-up Jack was waiting for a southbound San Diegan at Lucedia, which had the cab car leading at a speed of about 70 m.p.h. He nailed the shutter as the cab car was about a half of a carlength away from the red and white signpost. By the time the camera had recorded enough information to compile the scene, the train had moved 20 feet beyond the post — right out of the picture's frame!

In using various digital cameras for "people" shots, I have noticed that some cameras pause a moment after the shutter release has been pressed to "think about it" before taking the picture. For action railfan photography, this can lead to disaster! Another problem is that most digital cameras do not give the photographer direct control over the shutter speed, which is an essential element in railfan photography.

Digital cameras definitely have their place in today's photography, but they do have their limitations. The best current application for them is in website creation and internet usage. You can e-mail your buddies with the results of the day's action as soon as you get home, and many railfan "hot line" websites can go on the air immediately with digital JPEGs and not have to wait for film to be processed or scanned — but for magazine work, your best bet is still Kodachrome or your favorite Fujichrome and "conventional" color slide imagery.

MARKERS

EDITORIAL COMMENTARY

World War II images

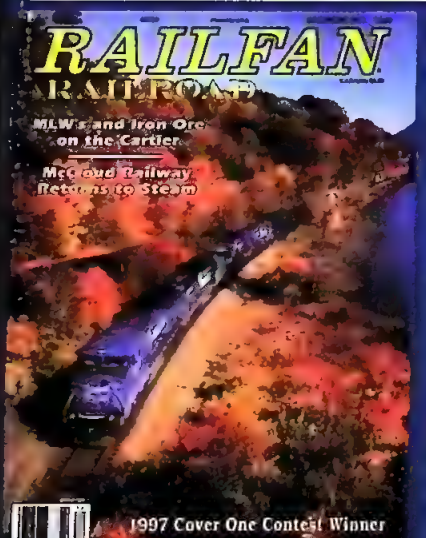
THE NIGHT PHOTO SESSION at Steamtown National Historic Site that produced the World War II-era images on page 39 was done through the cooperation of the National Park Service and NPS Ranger Kenny Ganz. Kenny is a WWII memorabilia collector and has arranged for re-enactors to visit the park during the last two Memorial Day weekends. Each of those years a night photo session has been held, last year with about six of Kenny's friends and this year with a whole platoon.

What made this year's event interesting was that for the first set-up we had one "scene" with several different elements in it. With a relatively small crowd of about 25 photographers, we found that we could "stretch" the photo line parallel to the entire scene. Each photographer could then either shoot the overall scene or move in close to shoot just one of the elements. The elements in the scene included the conductor talking to the engineer by Baldwin 0-6-0 26, a Pennsy boxcar being loaded as soldiers with motocycles look on and troops boarding a passenger train with an Army staff car by the coach. The way the elements lined up, you could put just one or two in your shot, or get all three. The lower left photo on page 39 shows two of the elements (the locomotive and the boxcar being loaded). The middle photo shows just one element, but using a wide-angle lens here would have brought the boxcar into the frame.

This was the first time I had encountered a night set-up like this — and it was planned to have everyone shooting just the overall scene — but it worked amazingly well. By spreading the photographers out into five or six smaller groups it cut down on the "jammed" conditions some group night photo sessions have. When we found that we could shoot just certain elements within the scene, we wound up lighting up the scene nine times. We'd fire two rounds of flash then let the photo line get repositioned, so everyone came away with two shots each of four different angles.

The scene for the top photo on page 39 of the troops giving the "victory" sign to the engineer on Union Pacific Big Boy 4012 was based on a picture Kenny Ganz found in a book on railroads in World War II. The old black & white photo shows troops saluting a

Go ahead... Give us your BEST SHOT!



Take a shot at getting your photo on the front cover of the December 1998 issue of *RAILFAN & RAILROAD* by entering our 1998 "Cover One Contest." Send us one or more of your best color transparencies or prints which capture the power and thrill of trains in action. To be considered, images must fit the vertical format of our cover, with room for the *RAILFAN & RAILROAD* title banner across the top. See the August 1998 MARKERS column for details. Closing deadline for entries is September 9, 1998. The First Place winner will appear on the December cover, and the Second Place photo and several Runners-Up will be featured inside. Also, cash prizes of $200 for First Place, $100 for Second Place and $50 each for the Runners-Up will be awarded.

All entries, including winners, will be returned after winners are published. Send your entries to:

COVER ONE CONTEST
Railfan & Railroad
P.O. Box 700, Newton, NJ 07860

CHICAGO GREAT WESTERN
Iowa In The Merger Decade

This book by Phillip R. Hastings captures the last decade of this fascinating, independent Iowa operation before the CNW. Here are superb train shots: F-units in their glory, NW2s, Geeps, Alco-units, Baldwin DS44-10s, the Oelwein Shops, and snow plows keeping the tracks clear. Historical highlights put the CGW in its proper perspective. 80pp.

(C00039).....$12.95+S&H

TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-474-6995
HAVE CREDIT CARD READY!

VISA/MC/AMEX/OPTIMA accepted. Or please send check of money order. P&H US $2. per book. Outside US $2. per book plus 20% for insured shipping. NJ residents add sales tax Canadians add 7% G.S.T.

Carstens
PUBLICATIONS, INC.
P.O. Box 700, Newton, N.J. 07860

Southern Pacific 4-8-4. Kenny wanted to recreate the photo as a night scene, but the problem was getting the 4012 into shape. NPS Ranger David Crosby spent two of his days off crawling all over the 4012 to rewire it for lights, and he manufactured main rods out of PVC pipe to replace the rods that had been removed from the locomotive. He even devised a way to get smoke out of the stack using oily rags, but time contraints prevented us from getting adequate billowing smoke before we had to shoot the scene and exit the park.

The people in the pictures are what make these images so outstanding, and Kenny did a great job of making sure they knew to stand dead still for the 30 to 45 seconds we needed to fire off the flashes. To communicate to the "troops" when to hold still, we added another command to the typical night photo drill. First comes "photo line, stand by!" Then before the command of "open 'em up!" I yelled "actors, hold still!" It's about the only time the best acting job requires doing absolutely nothing.

Reno Branch in RMC

If you want to read more about the Reno Branch featured in Brian Jennison's article on **page 32,** check out the two-part feature by Rob Robson in our sister magazine RAILROAD MODEL CRAFTSMAN. The August 1998 issue has a detailed history of the branch in N-C-O days and the September 1998 issue will show the branch as a modeling subject. Both articles include photos and maps.

Steve

NEXT MONTH RAILFAN & RAILROAD

• **CUMBERLAND COAL:** Stretching into northern West Virginia, the Cumberland Coal Unit of CSX Transportation hauls 20 million tons of black diamonds each year. Richard C. Borkowski, Jr., takes us south from Cumberland, Maryland, to explore Cranberry Grade, 17 Mile Grade and the branches into the mountains around Grafton, West Virginia.

OCTOBER 1998 ISSUE ON SALE SEPTEMBER 1

Advertising Index for September 1998

B

Barnard, Roberts & Co. 21
Batten Kill Rambler Scenic Railroad 60
Black Hills Central Railroad....61
Blue Ridge Scenic Railway 61
The Book Depot 48,49
Boone & Scenic Valley Railroad....60

C

Cajon Rail Products....22
D. Carlton 20
Carstens Publications....23,52,53,54,55,57,64
Catenary Video....58
Colorado Railroad Museum....8
Conway Scenic Railroad 61
Crossroads Village Huckleberry Railroad....60
Cumbres & Toltec Railroad 61

D-E-F

The Depot Attic....16
The Depot Attic at Strassburg 21
Depot Square Publishing....10
Direction Video Productions....10
Durango & Silverton Railroad....10

F

Four Ways West....62

G

Golden Rail Video 50
Golden Spike Enterprises....21
Green Frog Productions ....Cover II

H

Herron Rail Services 17
Hi-Iron Railroad Video 22
Hiram Press....20

I

Illinois Railway Museum....60
Indiana Transportation Museum....60

J

JMJ Productions....9
Thomas C. Jepsen 18

L

Loucks, Carlton F. 21

M

Maine Narrow Gauge Railroad Co. & Museum....61
Manitou & Pike's Peak Railway Museum....61
Mark I Video ....Cover IV
McMillan Publications....7,13
Edgar T. Mead....16
Metaphor, Inc. 14
Midwest Video Productions....19
Montana's Premier Dinner Train 60
Tom Murray 16
Museum and Tourist Line Directory 60,61

N-O-P-Q

Napa Valley Wine Train....60
National Railway Historical Society....58
Nevada Northern Railway Museum....61
Nestle's Railroadiana 20
New York Susquehanna & Western Historical Society 50
O&W Historical Society 19
Plets Express 22

R

Railcom 50
Railroad Avenue Enterprises....11
Railroad Research Publications 20
Railroad Video Productions....20
Rails 'N' Shafts 15
Railway & Locomotive Hist. Soc....58
Raritan Bay Hobbies 12
Revelation Video 63
Riverview Motel 60
Ben Rohrbeck....58
Roaring Camp & Santa Cruz Big Tree Railway....60
Ron's Books....Cover III

S

Santa Fe Southern Railroad....61
Schrader Enterprises....16
Signal Computer Consultants....12
Steamtown Historical Site 23

T-U

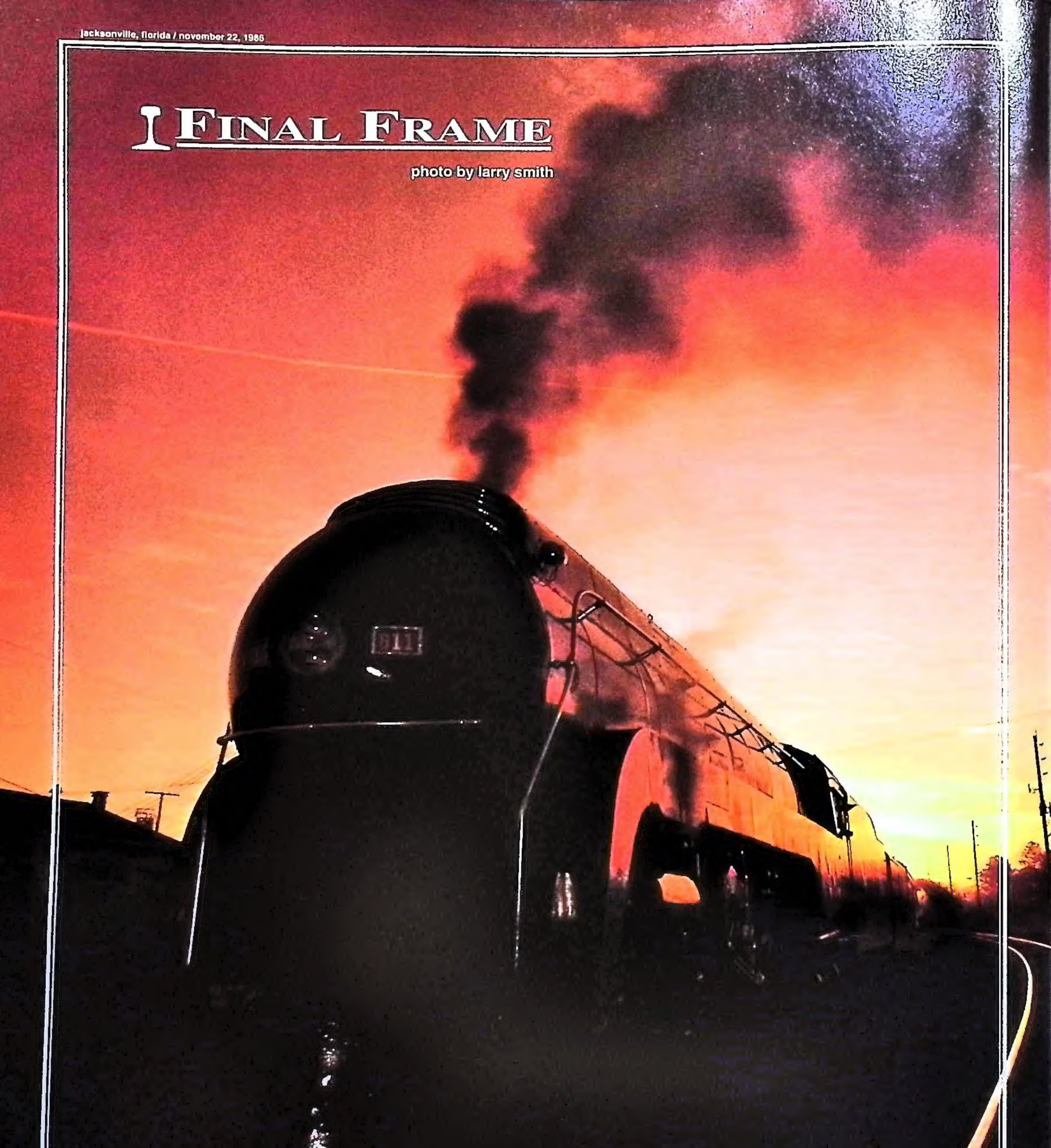
TLC Publishing 3,19
Tennessee Valley Railroad 61
Top Link Tours 51
Trackside Videos....18
Transit Gloria Mundi 59

V-W-Y-Z

Water Level Industries....51
Yolo Shortline Railroad/Elizabeth Louise Steamboat....60
Western Maryland Scenic Railroad 16

FINAL FRAME

photo by larry smith



OH, WHAT A TIME WE HAD . . . It wasn't that long ago that the Norfolk Southern Steam Program and N&W J-class No.611 were roaming all over the South. Suddenly, after 30 years of steam excursions, the program was cancelled in 1995. It seems like yesterday (or does it seem like years ago?) that every summer weekend the sun would rise on another steam trip. But for every sunrise, we should keep in mind that there will one day be a sunset.

email us at:
RonsBooks@aol.com
coming soon:
Ron's website!

Ron's Books

celebrating our 10th anniversary

P.O. BOX 714, HARRISON, NY 10528
(914)967-7541 11AM to 10PM EST; FAX (914)967-7492 24HR

MasterCard VISA

YOUR ONE STOP BOOK AND VIDEO SHOP

Discount Prices & Never a Shipping Charge within the U.S.

Now Available For Sale!

- Boston & Maine Hist Soc & Employee Magazine
- Keystone Magazines
- New Haven Society Shoreliner Magazines
- Locomotive Quarterly Magazines
- Locomotive & Car Builder Cyclopedias

SEND LSASE FOR LIST

A Colorful Look at Chicago No. Western (Bernet) 18.00
Alabama Railroads 36.00
Allegheny Lima's Finest 45.00
American Streamliners Pre-War Years 40.50
Balt.& Ohio RR Stations & Towers-Niagara Div .18.00
B&O Pass. Service V1 (1945-71) Nat. Ltd. .22.50
B&O Pass. Service V2 (1945-71) Cap. Ltd. 24.50
Berkshire & Texas Types 40.00
Black Gold & Black Diamonds PRR Dieselization .40.50
Boston & Albany NYC in N. England V1or 2 ..ea45.00
BNSF 1996 Motive Power Annual 40.50
Burl. Nort. & Santa Fe RR in 1996 (Dorin) .44.00
Cabins Crummies & Hacks V5 Northern N. Amer 30.50
Cabooses of the Missouri Pacific Lines ...67.50
Canadian Pacific Color Guide to Frt & Pass Equip 40.00
Chesapeake & Ohio Coal & Color 36.00
Chesapeake & Ohio in the Coal Fields 20.75
Chicago Northwestern Ry Photo Archive ..27.00
Chicago,St.Paul, Minn.&Omaha RR Photo Arch. .27.00
Classic American Streamliners 27.00
Classic Diesels of the South 24.25
Cleveland's Transit Vehicles 40.50
Confessions of a Train Watcher-4 Decades 36.00
Conrail The Final Years 45.00
C&O Color Guide to Frt. & Pass. Cars 40.00
Delaware & Hudson H/C 63.00 ...S/C 31.50
Denver & New Orleans 40.50
Diesels of the Southern Railway 58.50
Domeliners (Zimmerman) 45.00
From the Coalfields to Hudson- D&H Canal 22.50
Ghost Railroads in Kansas 18.00
The Heart of the Reading RR: Reading, Pa. 23.50
Hidden Treasure- Ohio River & Western ..40.50
Industries and Freight Train Operations V2 26.00
In Search of Steam Donkeys- H/C 49.50
Iron Rails to Alaskan Copper 22.50
Lehigh Valley RR East of Mauch Chunk ...45.00
Locomotive Facilities/Engine Terminals ....S/C 26.50
Logging by Rail S/C 36.00
Logging Railroads of Alabama 54.00
Logging to the Salt Chuck 41.50
Louisiana & Arkansas Railroad 43.50
Manhattan Gateway 40.50
Milwaukee Road 1850-1960 Photo Archive 27.00
Milwaukee Steam Power 51.25
Moffat! RG-SP-UP West of Denver 37.75
Montour Railroad (Hardcover) 45.00
My Western Pacific 27.00

OLDIES BUT GOODIES (Limited Quantities)

Baltimore's Light Rail 15.00
British Columbia Railway (Garner) 72.00
Building the New Rapid Transit of NYC 1915 .16.50
Channel Tunnel Trains 36.00
Chicago & Northwestern-Milwaukee Rd Pictorial .27.00
Classic Locos Vol 1, 2, or 3 .....each 29.75
Diesel Locomotive Rosters (Wayner) 27.00
EMD's SD 60 Stepping Stone 27.00
GE's Dash 8C Series Third Generation 22.50
History, Making & Modeling of Steel 45.00
Houston Electric Street Rys - Texas 35.00
Mount Lowe 34.00
Railroad Postcards in the Age of Steam ...27.00
Revolutionary Diesel EMD's FT 22.50
Story of the Stewartstown Railroad 18.00
Trains, Tracks and Tall Timber 45.00
United States Military Railway Service (WWII) 26.00

"WHATS NEW?"

Alcos to Allentown 27.00
Americas Rail Pictorial (Porter) 40.50
American Steam Locomotive (Solomon) 27.00
Anthracite Country Color 18.00
Baltimore & Ohio Trackside w/ Willis McCaleb ..40.00
B&O Cabooses Vol 1 The Diagrams (Jones) .25.00
BNSF 1997 Motive Power Annual (Shippen) .45.00
BNSF 1997 Motive Power Review 31.50
Boston & Maine - Three Colorful Decades .54.00
The Butte Short Line - Northern Pacific Construction Era 18.00
Covered Wagon Mystique 30.00
Diesels to Park Avenue (FL9) H/C 40.00 ...S/C 32.50
Erie Railroad Bradford Branch 22.50
Erie Railroad Trackside (Color) 40.00
Great Gorge Route 22.00
Hedly Doyle Stepless Streetcar 20.00
HOn3 Locomotive Handbook 25.00
Illinois Terminal in Color Vol 1 .....40.00
The Interborough Fleet 33.25
Lackawanna - Superpower RR of the Northeast .25.00
Lines West - Great Northern 49.50
Locomotive Cyclopedia H/C 54.00 S/C 49.50
Louisville & Nashville Diesel Locos 26.00
Milwaukee Electrics (Holley) reprint due summer 45.00
Montana Railroad 20.00
MRL 10th Anniversary 23.00
NEB&W Update II 27.00
New Haven Railroad in the Streamline Era .31.00
Nickel Plate Road Diesel Locos (Holland) 25.00
NY Transit Memories 16.00
Omaha Road (Chicago, Minn., StPaul & Omaha) 54.00
Pacific Northwest RRs of McGee & Nixon ...54.00
Pennsy Golden Triangle 18.00
Reading Company in Color 40.00
The Santa Fe Diesel 1935-1960 Vol. 1 ....49.50
Sawmill Modeling (1850-1960) 20.00
Seaboard Airline Color Guide to Frt & Pass Equip 40.00
Southern Pacific Baldwin 2-10-2 Pictorial .22.50
Southern Pacific Rails-Motive Power Finale 36.00
Texas & Pacific Color Pictorial 45.00
Texas & Pacific Railway Operations 27.00
Tracks of the New York Subway 29.00
Trains We Remember (Passenger - Wayner) .24.50
Union Pacific 1997 Motive Power Annual 45.00
Union Pacific 1997 Motive Power Review 31.50
Western Pacific Locos & Cars (Dorin) 23.00
Wisconsin Central Ry 1811-1909 Photo Archive 27.00

ALL Greenberg Books at Discounted Prices.

NEB&W Guide to Scenery Structures & Details 45.00
NEB&W Update I Painting 18.00
Nickel Plate Road Pass. Service Postwar Years ..24.50
1930 Loco Cyclopedia - Reprint 65.00
New Haven Power (Swanberg) 72.00
New Jersey Transit 27.00
New York Central Later Power 63.00
NYO&W & the Dairy Industry in Central N.Y.. 56.25
Nickel Plate Road 1943-1952 Vol 1 (Corns) ..23.25
N&W's Shenandoah Valley Line 45.00
Northern Pacific Part 3 Classic Steam Era .54.00
The Northwestern 45.00
Official Ry Equip. Register - 1953 Reprint .53.00
PA: Alco's Glamour Girl - Color 45.00
Penn Central Color Guide to Frt & Pass Equip 40.00
Pennsy Power (Back in Print) 45.00
PRR Color History 18.00
PRR Triumph 1 Altoona to Pitcairn 58.50
Pennsylvania Trolleys Vol 2 .....40.00
Powder River Coal Trains 27.00
Pullman Paint & Lettering Notebook 22.50
Pull. Std. Lib.V7,8,9,10,11,12,13,14,15or16 ea. 36.00
Railroads of the Adirondacks (Kudish) 49.50
Railroad Atlas of No. America- CA&NV, NE,GLW, GLE, CO&UT, AZ&NM, Appl. & Pied..... 22.00
Railroads of Indiana 45.00
Railroad - What it is, What it does 26.00
Railroad Mergers History, Analysis, Insight 63.00
Railroad Stations in Arkansas 27.00
Rio Grande in Color Vol 2 Utah 40.00
Rolling Dreams- Portrait of Northwest RR Heritage ..35.00
Route of the Rockets 49.50
Rutland Road H/C 63.00 .....S/C 31.50
Santa Fe Gateway to the West V1 or 2 ....each 54.00
Scenes Along the Rails Vol 1, Part 1 .....22.50
Scenes Along the Rails Vol 1, Part 2 .....36.00
Soo Line 1975-1992 Photo Archive 27.00
Southern Pacific Oregon Division 54.00
SP&S Color Guide to Frt. & Pass. Cars ...40.00
Subway Cars of the BMT (Greller) 31.50
Sunset on the Sandy River 25.00
Swiss Railways 27.00
Tanana Valley Railroad Gold Dust Line (Deely) 45.00
Third Ave. Railway System in Manhattan 25.25
Trademarks of the Santa Fe Railway 27.00
Trainmaster 27.00
Train Wrecks 18.00
Tremont Street Subway Boston 15.00
Union Pacific Locomotive Directory 1998 .18.00
Union Pacific RR Painting Guide 1903-30 S/C ..25.00
Union Pacific Type V2 (Kratville) 76.00
Union Pacific Power V1 or V2.....ea 27.00
Vancouver Island Railroads 31.50
Walt Disney Story 54.00
Western Maryland Diesel Locos (Stakem) ...23.75
Wisconsin Central Photo Archive 1987-96 .27.00
Winston Salem 22.50

RON'S VIDEOS - ALL VIDEOS ARE VHS ONLY!

Pentrex:

Across the Heartland - Santa Fe 24.00
Atlanta Steam Celebration 24.00
Burlington Northern E-Units 32.00
Countdown to Merger 24.00
Eastern Kentucky Coal.....32.00
Eastern Quebec's Ore Vol 1 or 2 ....each 24.00
Feather River Canyon E-9s 16.00
Green Bay Route 32.00
New Georgia Steam Excursion 24.00
Santa Fe's New Mexico Vol 1 or 2 ..each 32.00
Southern Pacific's Shasta Route 32.00
Today's Illinois Central Vol 1 or 2 ...each 24.00
UP's Maryville Division Vol 1 or 2...each 24.00
Winter Along the Mississippi.....32.00

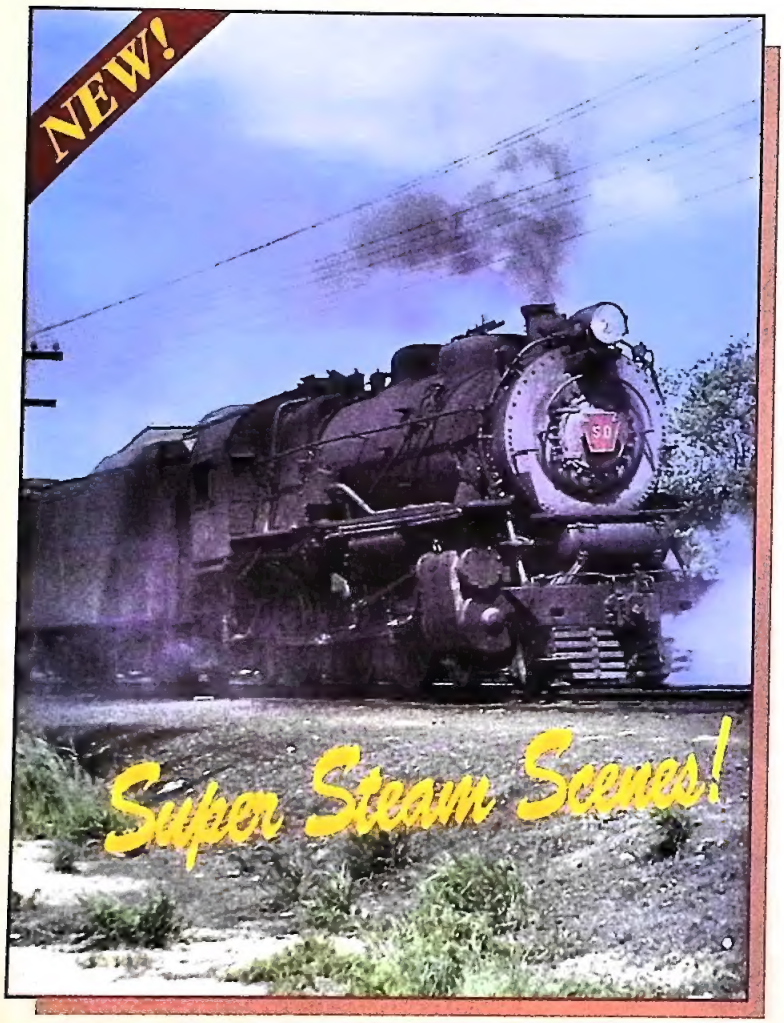
RON'S COLLECTOR'S CORNER

Blue Hill Street Ry ERHS#25 (Cummings). 25.00
Broad Street Station - PRR Philadelphia ..25.00
Cable Car in America (Hilton) 65.00
50 Best of the B&O Vol 1,2,3,4 or 5 . each 35.00
Elect. Ry Cars & Trucks 1905 S/C (Stephenson). 25.00
Fairy Tale Railroads.....45.00
Fort Wayne Trolleys (Bradley).....65.00
Georgia RR & West Point Route (Prince) 165.00
Heisler Locomotives 245.00
Metropolitan Corridor H/C.....40.00
Mineral Belt (3 Volumes).....250.00
Napa Valley Route 55.00
Northern Pacific Views (Nolan).....60.00
Penn Central Bi-Annual 100.00
Rails Around Gold Hill.....375.00
Rochester & Sodus Bay Railway Co. (Gordon)..40.00
Slow Train to Yesterday.....40.00
SP Bay Area Steam (Demoro).....50.00
Trackless Trolleys (Fitchburg & Leominster) .35.00
Trains Tracks & Travel (Van Metre).....30.00
Union Pacific 1977-1980 (Cockle).....85.00
Wendover Acme & Virginia Point - BN (Reeves). 45.00

Send $2.00 for latest list of books and videos. List no charge with purchase. All orders must be paid in U.S. funds. NY residents please add correct sales tax. Print your name, address and phone number. Credit card users add card number and expiration date. allow 4 weeks for delivery. For delivery outside of USA please add $4.00 per book or tape. Make checks payable to Ron's Books. Only inquiries which include a SASE will be answered. Prices subject to change.

WE BUY COLLECTIONS

MEMORIES OF THE PENNSYLVANIA RAILROAD



TWO FANTASTIC PENNSY PROGRAMS from MARK I VIDEO!

Relive the Glory Days of the Pennsylvania Railroad as powerful steam, diesel, and electric locomotives blast across your screen! These new full-color archive programs feature the industry's best synchronized sound plus maps and location graphics. Digitally mastered.

VOLUME I opens with Steam action on the LIRR as 4-6-0 50 pulls a fantrip train around Long Island. See Sunnyside Yard, Bay Ridge Terminal, and the Long Island City float-bridges, and view other LIRR power including 4-6-0 39, 2-8-0 107, and Fairbanks-Morse C-Liners.

Next, it's off to South Amboy to watch the famous K4s 4-6-2s in action. Tour the engine terminal, watch the engine change, and see single- and double-headed passenger trains on the line to Bay Head.

The program closes with exciting coverage of an Army-Navy game at Veteran's Stadium in Philadelphia featuring hordes of Tuscan Red and Brunswick Green GG 1s pulling charter trains of Army Cadets and Navy Midshipmen to the game.

VOLUME II features the Horseshoe Curve area near Altoona and scenes on the nearby Main Line.

In an extended opening sequence, you'll see a fantastic parade of Pennsy steam power, including Pacifics, Mountains, Decapods, Consolidations, Texas-types, and T-1 duplex engines. Diesels depicted include Baldwin Centipedes; F-M C-Liners; EMD E-units, F-units, and geeps; and Alco FAs and switchers. The unique EMD Aerotrain also makes a number of appearances.

Add these two great programs to your collection today!

EACH VOLUME runs 30 Minutes and retails for $24.95 plus shipping and handling.

MORE GREAT PENNSY PROGRAMS!

THE MAGNIFICENT GG-1 - The complete history of the world's most famous electric loco includes NY - Philly Main Line action. Many different paint schemes! .....1 Hour - $29.95

ACTION UNDER THE WIRES - superb action program includes NY - DC Main Line, Port Deposit Branch, South Amboy. 1 Hour - $29.95

K-4! - History of Pennsy Pacifics plus restoration and first runs of restored K4s 1361. .....1 Hour - $29.95

PRIDE OF ALTOONA - 1361 fall foliage action on Nittany and Bald Eagle has pacing, runbys, and in-cab scenes. . . 1 Hour - $29.95

MEMORIES OF PENNSY STEAM The most extensive coverage of T-1 4-4-4-4s available. Super soundtrack! . . . .30 Min. - $24.95

DOUBLEHEADER! - Thrilling steam sequences featuring now-retired 4-4-2 7002 and 4-4-0 1223 on fantrips. .1 Hour - $29.95

ORDERING INFORMATION - Visa, Mastercard, Checks, or Money Order. Add $5 s/h for 1st tape, $1 each additional tape. SPECIAL! Order 2 tapes, deduct 5% from cost of tapes, 3 or more, deduct 10%. NJ residents add 6% sales tax.

MARK I VIDEO

Toll Free Order Hotline
1-800-66-MARK 1

P.O. Box 404 • New Milford, NJ 07646 • 1-201-261-8444 • Visit our website: www.mark1video.com